

vоте **16**

HEALTH







Estimates of National Expenditure

2017

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa

22 February 2017



ISBN: 978-0-621-45118-4

RP: 09/2017

The Estimates of National Expenditure 2017 is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. Compared to the Estimates of National Expenditure publication, the e-publications for each vote contain more comprehensive coverage of all public entities. Also included are tables containing information on programme specific personnel expenditure, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, public private partnerships and information on donor funding. Expenditure information at the level of site service delivery is included, where appropriate.

Foreword

The 2017 Budget is presented at a time when indications are that the global economy could grow moderately better than the last forecast. Global GDP is expected to grow at 3.4 per cent in 2017, 0.3 percentage points higher than 2016. But uncertainty persists. The trade policies that the United States of America will pursue are unclear. The exact nature of Britain's exit from the European Union and economic impact are unknown. There is also evidence that globalisation is losing favour in some parts of the world and protectionism is growing. The global economy could be very different in future, depending on how these trends evolve.

Given the uncertainty, we have revised down South Africa's GDP growth projections and expect that tax revenue will be lower over the MTEF period as a result. We have also reduced the expenditure ceiling by R10.3 billion in 2017/18 and R15.9 billion in 2018/19, in line with government's fiscal objective of reducing the deficit, achieving a primary surplus and stabilising debt. Since its introduction in 2012, the expenditure ceiling in each financial year has never been breached.

Government is committed to delivering on its priorities despite the lowered revenue forecast and expenditure ceiling. It is critical that we allocate our limited resources wisely and use them effectively. In the 2017 Budget process, measures were taken to free-up resources and baselines were reduced across all departments by R7.5 billion in 2017/18, R7 billion in 2018/19 and R6.7 billion in 2019/20. The contingency reserve was also drawn down, and provisionally reserved funds were reallocated. However, the bulk of the funds allocated to priority areas within and across functions were reprioritised from lower-priority budget areas.

To ensure that funding remains focused on frontline service delivery, efforts have been intensified to improve efficiency in expenditure. Budget limits on compensation of employees introduced in the 2016 Appropriation Act are carried over to 2017. Departments will manage personnel headcount and employee earnings in line with these budget allocations.

Overall non-interest expenditure is still set to grow by an annual average of 1.4 per cent in real terms, from R1.24 trillion in 2017/18 to R1.43 trillion in 2019/20. Proposals in the budget include net increases in funding for the Post-School Education and Training, Basic Education, Economic Affairs and Health functions. The Post-School Education and Training function is the fastest growing, at 9.4 per cent over the medium term. The funding is mainly for universities to subsidise fee increases and for the National Student Financial Aid Scheme.

The publication is a concrete expression of the collaborative effort of highly dedicated civil servants across government throughout the process to prepare the Budget. We are particularly appreciative of this, as well as the contributions from the Ministers' Committee on the Budget and the Directors-General in central government. We are also thankful to all National Treasury staff who, under the expert guidance and leadership of the Minister of Finance, Pravin Gordhan, and his Deputy, Mcebisi Jonas, worked tirelessly to produce this crucial document.

The wide-ranging coverage of the Estimates of National Expenditure provides a coherent and summarised account of the prioritisation, spending plans and service delivery commitments of all 40 national votes and of government agencies. These plans constitute an important mechanism through which Parliament and the public hold institutions, including the National Treasury and its entities, to account.

Within the current difficult fiscal context not everything we believe would be beneficial to do, can be done now. Thus it is imperative that activities planned on budget be done effectively and efficiently.

Lungisa Fuzile

Director-General: National Treasury

Introduction

The Estimates of National Expenditure publications

The Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publications describe in detail government's expenditure plans over the next three financial years, also known as the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period. The 2017 MTEF period is from 2017/18 to 2019/20.

The ENE publications contain information on: what government institutions aim to achieve over the medium term, and why; how they plan to spend their budget allocations in support of this; and what outputs and outcomes the spending is intended to produce. The publications also provide information on how institutions have spent their budgets in previous years, tables with performance data and targets, personnel data and detailed expenditure trends and estimates by programme, subprogramme and economic classification for each department and the entities that report to the vote's executive authority. Explanatory narratives detail the institution's mandate, purpose (and that of its programmes), together with programme-level objectives and descriptions of subprogrammes. Summary data tables at the end of each vote contain data on infrastructure, provincial and municipal conditional grants, departmental public private partnerships, donor funding, and expenditure at the level of site service delivery, where applicable.

A separate 2017 ENE Overview publication is also available on www.treasury.gov.za and summarises the ENE information across all votes. The 2017 ENE Overview contains a narrative explanation and budget-wide summary tables; a description of the budgeting approach; and it also has a write-up on how to interpret the information that is contained in each section of the publications.

Health

National Treasury Republic of South Africa



Contents

| Budget summary | 1 |
|---|----|
| Vote purpose | 1 |
| Mandate | 1 |
| Selected performance indicators | 1 |
| Expenditure analysis | 2 |
| Expenditure trends | 4 |
| Expenditure estimates | 5 |
| Goods and services expenditure trends and estimates | 5 |
| Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates | 6 |
| Personnel information | 7 |
| Departmental receipts | 8 |
| Programme 1: Administration | 8 |
| Programme 2: National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement | 9 |
| Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health | 12 |
| Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services | 14 |
| Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development | 16 |
| Programme 6: Health Regulation and Compliance Management | 19 |
| Entities | 21 |
| Additional tables | 30 |

Vote 16

Health

Budget summary

| | | 2017 | /18 | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
|--|----------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| | | Current | Transfers and | Payments for | | |
| R million | Total | payments | subsidies | capital assets | Total | Total |
| MTEF allocation | | | | | | |
| Administration | 512.8 | 506.0 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 547.5 | 582.5 |
| National Health Insurance, Health Planning and | 735.1 | 700.1 | 28.4 | 6.6 | 992.8 | 1 047.4 |
| Systems Enablement | | | | | | |
| HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and | 18 278.3 | 532.8 | 17 729.3 | 16.3 | 20 745.6 | 22 909.4 |
| Child Health | | | | | | |
| Primary Health Care Services | 264.3 | 256.1 | 3.0 | 5.3 | 293.1 | 315.1 |
| Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human | 21 108.2 | 315.5 | 19 962.5 | 830.2 | 22 301.1 | 23 640.8 |
| Resource Development | | | | | | |
| Health Regulation and Compliance Management | 1 727.0 | 94.3 | 1 630.0 | 2.7 | 1 786.9 | 1 889.9 |
| Total expenditure estimates | 42 625.7 | 2 404.7 | 39 355.4 | 865.6 | 46 667.0 | 50 384.9 |

Executive authority Minister of Health
Accounting officer Director General of Health
Website address www.doh.gov.za

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. These publications provide more comprehensive coverage of vote specific information, particularly about goods and services, transfers and subsidies, personnel, entities, donor funding, public private partnerships, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, and expenditure information at the level of site service delivery, where appropriate.

Vote purpose

Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system, based on the primary health care approach.

Mandate

The Department of Health derives its mandate from the National Health Act (2003), which requires that the department provide a framework for a structured and uniform health system for South Africa. The act sets out the responsibilities of the three levels of government in the provision of health services. The department contributes directly to the realisation of outcome 2 (a long and healthy life for all South Africans) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

Selected performance indicators

Table 16.1 Performance indicators by programme and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme | Outcome | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Total number of primary health care facilities implementing improved patient administration and web-based information systems | National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement | | _1 | 50 | 657 | 1 450 | 2 450 | 3 000 | 3 656 |
| Total number of health facilities reporting medicine stock availability at national surveillance centre | National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement | Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans | _1 | 600 | 1 859 | 3 244 | 3 261 | 3 363 | 3 898 |
| Total number of patients receiving medicine through the centralised chronic medicine dispensing and distribution system | National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement | | _1 | 200 000 | 396 567 | 650 000 | 950 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 500 000 |
| Percentage of human papillomavirus immunisation first dose coverage per year | HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health | | _1 | _1 | 91.8% (427 400/ 500 933) | 87% | 87% | 88% | 90% |
| Total number of clients remaining on antiretroviral treatment at the end of the year | HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health | | 2.7 million | 3.1 million | 3.4 million | 4.3 million | 4.5 million | 5 million | 5.5 million |
| Tuberculosis new client treatment success rate ² | HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health | | 80.8% (98 155/ 121 428) | 82.4% (95 928/ 116 349) | 83.3% (80 180/ 95 318) | 84% | 86% | 88% | 90% |

Table 16.1 Performance indicators by programme and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme | Outcome | | Past | • | Current | P | rojections | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Infant polymerase chain reaction test | HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and | | 2% | 1.5% | 1.5% | 1.4% | 1.35% | 1.33% | 1.3% |
| positive around 10 weeks rate per | Maternal and Child Health | | (4 932/ | (3 801/ | (2 495/ | | | | |
| year ³ | | | 247 619) ⁴ | 252 269) ⁴ | 169 656) ⁴ | | | | |
| Total number of functional ward- | Primary Health Care Services | | 1 063 | 1 748 | 2 590 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| based primary health care outreach | | | | | | | | | |
| teams | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of additional primary health | Primary Health Care Services | | _1 | _1 | 322 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 600 |
| care facilities in the 52 districts that | | | | | | | | | |
| qualify as ideal clinics per year | | Outcome 2: A long | | | | | | | |
| Total number of commercial points of | Primary Health Care Services | and healthy life for all | _1 | _1 | _1 | _1 | 20 | 35 | 35 |
| entry that provide port health services | | South Africans | | | | | | | |
| that are compliant with international | | | | | | | | | |
| health regulations | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of facilities maintained, | Hospitals, Tertiary Health | | _1 | 94 | 190 | 178 | 197 | 125 | 182 |
| repaired and/or refurbished in | Services and Human Resource | | | | | | | | |
| national health insurance districts | Development | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of backlog eliminated for | Hospitals, Tertiary Health | | _1 | _1 | _1 | _1 | 100% | _5 | _5 |
| blood alcohol tests | Services and Human Resource | | | | | | | | |
| | Development | | | | | | | | |

^{1.} No historical data available

Expenditure analysis

The department will focus in the period ahead on expanding treatment and prevention programmes for HIV and AIDS and tuberculosis (TB), revitalising public health care facilities and ensuring that specialised tertiary hospital services are provided. Spending on these activities is set to account for 85.4 per cent, or R119.2 billion, of the department's total budget over the MTEF period. A further R885.3 million has been added to the baseline in 2019/20 for increased distribution of antiretroviral treatment and R600 million over the MTEF period has been added to support the operations of the newly built Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital. The department transfers 88.3 per cent, or R123.4 billion, of its budget over the medium term to provincial departments of health through conditional grants.

The department's budget for compensation of employees has been reduced by R9.7 million in 2017/18, R10.7 million in 2018/19 and R11.3 million in 2019/20, due to the Cabinet-approved budget reductions to lower the national aggregate expenditure ceiling. In April 2017, 209 employees will leave the health regulation and compliance management programme to work for the newly established South African Health Products Regulatory Authority. This will reduce the allocation for compensation of employees by R344.6 million over the medium term. The authority will be responsible for the regulation and control of registering, licensing, manufacturing and importing of active pharmaceutical ingredients, medicines and medical devices; and for conducting clinical trials in a manner compatible with the national medicines policy. In total, the authority will receive R397.6 million in transfers from the department. The authority will also fund its operations by collecting and retaining fees from the pharmaceutical and health products industry.

Expanding HIV and AIDS, and TB treatment and prevention

The HIV and TB investment cases were two major cost-effectiveness projects carried out in 2015/16 to identify the ideal mix of interventions for addressing the HIV and AIDS, and TB epidemics. Implementing the recommendations from these investment cases is expected to result in an increase in spending in the *HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health* programme, from R16 billion in 2016/17 to R22.9 billion in 2019/20, at an average annual rate of 12.8 per cent over the medium term

The department has adopted the 90-90-90 targets of the United Nations programme on HIV and AIDS. These targets commit government to ensuring that by 2020, 90 per cent of all people living with HIV will know their status; 90 per cent of all people diagnosed with HIV will receive sustained antiretroviral therapy, and 90 per cent of all people receiving antiretroviral therapy will be virally suppressed. In September 2016, the department implemented the universal test-and-treat policy, which states that the department should offer treatment to everyone diagnosed with HIV, regardless of their CD4 count. An allocation of R885.3 million added to the *comprehensive HIV*, AIDS and TB grant in 2019/20 funds the provision of antiretroviral treatment

^{2.} This indicator is reported on with a time lag of one year.

^{3.} This is an indicator for mother-to-child transmission of HIV, which shows the infants tested positive for HIV within 10 weeks as a proportion of all live births by HIV-positive mothers.

^{4.} Indicator has changed from 6 weeks to 10 weeks in line with the new guidelines on the prevention of mother-to-child transmission. The historical performance is for a rate at 6 weeks after birth.

^{5.} Once the backlog is eliminated, this indicator will be revised to measure turnaround time

to 5.5 million people living with HIV. Spending on the grant is projected to increase by 13 per cent over the medium term, despite being reduced by R102.4 million in 2017/18 and R110.2 million in 2018/19.

The comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB grant has a dedicated R200 million in 2017/18 and R460 million in 2018/19 to equip provinces with the tools to implement the TB investment case recommendations, such as intensifying screening campaigns to ensure early detection and treatment. These funds are channelled to provincial health departments through the grant in the HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health programme. This spending is expected to improve detection and contribute to increasing the success rate of TB treatment from 84 percent in 2016/17 to 90 percent in 2019/20.

Revitalising public health care facilities

A baseline audit of all health care facilities in South Africa found that many facilities require major refurbishment, with some requiring full replacement. The department is in the process of finalising a 10-year infrastructure plan to assist in determining the areas with the greatest need for investment. The department will invest R20.8 billion in healthcare infrastructure over the MTEF period. These funds will be managed as two conditional grants in the *Health Facilities Infrastructure Management* subprogramme in the *Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development* programme. The budget for these grants is set to increase at an average annual rate of 6.8 per cent over the medium term. The direct *health facility revitalisation grant* is transferred to provincial departments of health to fund the building of new facilities and the upgrading, refurbishing and maintenance of existing health facilities. A total of R17.8 billion is allocated for this grant over the medium term, after Cabinet-approved reductions of R363.6 million. The health facility revitalisation component of the *national health insurance indirect grant* is allocated R3 billion over the medium term. This grant is exclusively for infrastructure improvements in the 11 national health insurance pilot districts. The department is working closely with implementing agents to ensure that all 872 primary health care facilities in these districts are maintained, constructed or revitalised by 2019/20.

Ensuring accessible specialised tertiary health services

Tertiary health services are highly specialised, hospital-based health care services that require strong national coordination as a result of their unequal distribution across South Africa. Consequently, many patients are forced to seek specialised care in neighbouring provinces because the required tertiary services are not available in their home province. To compensate provinces for treating patients from other provinces, the department will continue to subsidise funding for tertiary health services in 28 hospitals and hospital complexes through the direct *national tertiary services grant* over the medium term. The grant pays for specialised personnel, equipment, advanced medical investigation and treatment according to approved service specifications, and will also support the modernisation of tertiary facilities by upgrading medical equipment. Amounts of R11.7 billion in 2017/18, R12.4 billion in 2018/19 and R13.2 billion in 2019/20 are to be transferred through the *Hospitals*, *Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development* programme.

Although the construction of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital in Gauteng was funded by donations to the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital Trust, the hospital will rely largely on government for operational funding. Amounts of R150 million in 2017/18, R200 million in 2018/19 and R300 million in 2019/20 have been allocated to the *national tertiary services grant* in the Gauteng department of health to provide highly specialised paediatric services to patients from all across southern Africa.

National health insurance

National health insurance is a health financing system designed to provide access to affordable personal health care services for all South Africans. Over the medium term, the department will focus on finalising and gazetting the White Paper on national health insurance, drafting and publishing the National Health Insurance Bill for public consultation and creating a national health insurance fund, which is expected to be the main purchaser of health care services in South Africa. In preparation for the scheme, the department will recruit private health care professionals, roll out electronic patient registration and medicines stock management systems, and implement the dispensing and distribution model for new central chronic medicines. Overall, R5.2 billion is allocated specifically for National Health Insurance over the medium term period, the majority of which is allocated to the *national health insurance indirect grant*.

A total of R1 billion is earmarked for the recruitment of health professionals and to ensure that 1.5 million chronic patients access their medication through a centralised, chronic medicine-dispensing and distribution system. This will improve access to chronic medicines and alleviate the pressure on public health facilities. Over the medium term, R967.8 million is allocated to implement the patient-registration system and an electronic stock management system from the *national health insurance indirect grant*, by the end of the current MTEF period. Funding for these interventions falls under the *National Health Insurance*, *Health Planning and Systems Enablement* programme, with spending increasing by 21.2 per cent per year over the medium term.

The ideal clinic component of the *national health insurance indirect grant* falls under the *Primary Health Care Services* programme and has been allocated a total of R132.8 million over the medium term to allow the department to bring a total of 3 172 primary health care facilities up to an ideal status by 2019/20.

Expenditure trends

Table 16.2 Vote expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

| Programmes | |
|------------|--|
|------------|--|

- 1. Administration
- 2. National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement
- 3. HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health
- 4. Primary Health Care Services
- 5. Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development
- 6. Health Regulation and Compliance Managemen

| 6. Health Regulation and Comp | oliance Mar | nagement | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Programme | get | _ u | | get | _ u | | get | _ u | | get | _ u | | nual | Average: Outcome/Adjusted appropriation (%) |
| | Annual budget | Adjusted appropriation | Audited | Annual budget | Adjusted appropriation | Audited | Annual budget | Adjusted appropriation | Audited outcome | Annual budget | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Average: Outcome/Annual budget (%) | Average: utcome/Adjuste appropriation (%) |
| | nnua | Adj ppro | out o | nnua | Adj | Au | nnua | Adj ppro | out o | nuna | Adj ppro | Re | Ave tcom bu | Ave come ppro |
| | ₹ | <u>a</u> | | ¥ | Ø | | ₹ | <u>a</u> | | ₹ | ਲ | | õ | Outo |
| R million | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | | 2016/17 | | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 |
| Programme 1 | 411.0 | 405.7 | 347.3 | 389.7 | 389.7 | 386.5 | 457.1 | 456.6 | 438.5 | 463.5 | 462.0 | 462.0 | 95.0% | 95.4% |
| Programme 2 | 491.9 | 491.8 | 222.6 | 652.0 | 658.9 | 338.2 | 587.8 | 596.6 | 553.1 | 559.8 | 588.6 | 588.6 | 74.3% | 72.9% |
| Programme 3 | 10 829.9 | 10 842.8 | 10 763.5 | 12 840.7 | 12 840.7 | 12 818.7 | 14 442.1 | 14 378.9 | 14 179.0 | 16 018.6 | 16 009.6 | 15 979.6 | 99.3% | 99.4% |
| Programme 4 | 214.0 | 207.2 | 183.5 | 200.5 | 216.2 | 206.3 | 225.0 | 224.9 | 212.6 | 257.8 | 256.5 | 256.5 | 95.7% | 94.9% |
| Programme 5 | 17 908.2 | 17 715.4 | 17 493.2 | 18 929.5 | 18 816.5 | 18 448.6 | 19 159.1 | 18 970.0 | 19 002.3 | 19 573.5 | 19 574.0 | 19 514.0 | 98.5% | 99.2% |
| Programme 6 | 1 252.1 | 1 261.7 | 1 214.4 | 1 367.6 | 1 403.1 | 1 340.7 | 1 596.9 | 1 603.9 | 1 599.4 | 1 690.2 | 1 706.7 | 1 706.7 | 99.2% | 98.1% |
| Total | 31 107.1 | 30 924.6 | 30 224.5 | 34 380.0 | 34 325.1 | 33 539.0 | 36 468.0 | 36 230.9 | 35 984.9 | 38 563.3 | 38 597.4 | 38 507.4 | 98.4% | 98.7% |
| Change to 2016 | | | | | | | | | | | 34.1 | | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 1 743.3 | 1 732.5 | 1 262.3 | 2 041.0 | 2 245.1 | 1 740.1 | 2 351.5 | 2 270.1 | 1 934.0 | 2 304.8 | 2 341.6 | 2 256.6 | 85.2% | 83.7% |
| Compensation of employees | 631.8 | 631.8 | 628.0 | 649.1 | 656.5 | 686.3 | 772.1 | 774.3 | 750.1 | 873.4 | 857.4 | 857.3 | 99.8% | 100.1% |
| Goods and services | 1 111.5 | 1 100.7 | 634.4 | 1 391.9 | 1 588.6 | 1 053.8 | 1 579.5 | 1 495.8 | 1 183.9 | 1 431.4 | 1 484.2 | 1 399.3 | 77.5% | 75.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 28 538.0 | 28 725.6 | 28 787.4 | 31 314.1 | 31 591.1 | 31 570.6 | 33 448.5 | 33 496.1 | 33 482.2 | 35 637.0 | 35 664.6 | 35 664.6 | 100.4% | 100.0% |
| Provinces and municipalities | 27 317.5 | 27 686.5 | 27 487.2 | 29 902.1 | 30 164.1 | 30 171.1 | 31 857.9 | 31 904.7 | 31 904.7 | 33 972.0 | 33 981.0 | 33 981.0 | 100.4% | 99.8% |
| Departmental agencies and | 1 026.9 | 839.5 | 1 089.1 | 1 202.9 | 1 212.9 | 1 178.1 | 1 416.4 | 1 417.1 | 1 419.4 | 1 494.5 | 1 494.7 | 1 494.7 | _ | - |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | _ | - | _ | 3.0 | 3.0 | - | 3.1 | 3.1 | - | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 35.0% | 35.0% |
| Foreign governments and | - | - | - | _ | 2.7 | 2.6 | _ | _ | - | _ | 14.4 | 14.4 | _ | 99.8% |
| international organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and | - | - | 0.2 | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| private enterprises | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 193.6 | 199.7 | 209.6 | 206.1 | 208.4 | 215.3 | 171.1 | 171.1 | 155.1 | 167.2 | 167.2 | 167.2 | 101.2% | 100.1% |
| Households | - | - | 1.5 | _ | - | 3.5 | _ | - | 2.9 | _ | 4.0 | 4.0 | 40 817.2% | 296.7% |
| Payments for capital assets | 825.9 | 466.5 | 173.0 | 1 024.9 | 488.9 | 227.4 | 668.0 | 464.7 | 567.8 | 621.5 | 591.0 | 586.0 | 49.5% | 77.3% |
| Buildings and other fixed | 807.0 | 440.0 | 113.7 | 979.9 | 378.4 | 168.9 | 562.5 | 354.6 | 470.6 | 471.9 | 471.9 | 471.9 | 43.4% | 74.5% |
| structures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 18.8 | 26.4 | 59.3 | 45.1 | 100.7 | 58.4 | 105.5 | 110.1 | 93.0 | 149.6 | 119.1 | 114.1 | 101.8% | 91.1% |
| Software and other | - | - | - | - | 9.8 | 0.2 | - | - | 4.2 | - | - | _ | - | 44.9% |
| intangible assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial asset | s – | - | 1.7 | - | - | 0.9 | - | - | 0.9 | - | 0.3 | 0.3 | _ | 1 280.3% |
| Total | 31 107.1 | 30 924.6 | 30 224.5 | 34 380.0 | 34 325.1 | 33 539.0 | 36 468.0 | 36 230.9 | 35 984.9 | 38 563.3 | 38 597.4 | 38 507.4 | 98.4% | 98.7% |

Expenditure estimates

Table 16.3 Vote expenditure estimates by programme and economic classification

- Programmes

 1. Administration

 2. National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement

 3. HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health

 4. Primary Health Care Services

 5. Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development

6. Health Regulation and Compliance Management

| Programme | | Average growth | Average: Expenditure/ | | | | Average growth | Average: Expenditure/ |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Medium- | term expenditure es | stimate | (%) | (%) |
| R million | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | |
| Programme 1 | 462.0 | 4.4% | 1.2% | 512.8 | 547.5 | 582.5 | 8.0% | 1.2% |
| Programme 2 | 588.6 | 6.2% | 1.2% | 735.1 | 992.8 | 1 047.4 | 21.2% | 1.9% |
| Programme 3 | 15 979.6 | 13.8% | 38.9% | 18 278.3 | 20 745.6 | 22 909.4 | 12.8% | 43.7% |
| Programme 4 | 256.5 | 7.4% | 0.6% | 264.3 | 293.1 | 315.1 | 7.1% | 0.6% |
| Programme 5 | 19 514.0 | 3.3% | 53.9% | 21 108.2 | 22 301.1 | 23 640.8 | 6.6% | 48.6% |
| Programme 6 | 1 706.7 | 10.6% | 4.2% | 1 727.0 | 1 786.9 | 1 889.9 | 3.5% | 4.0% |
| Total | 38 507.4 | 7.6% | 100.0% | 42 625.7 | 46 667.0 | 50 384.9 | 9.4% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2016 | | | | (152.4) | (67.2) | 1 014.6 | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | . , , | . , | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 2 256.6 | 9.2% | 5.2% | 2 404.7 | 2 663.6 | 2 835.2 | 7.9% | 5.7% |
| Compensation of employees | 857.3 | 10.7% | 2.1% | 760.0 | 828.8 | 894.3 | 1.4% | 1.9% |
| Goods and services | 1 399.3 | 8.3% | 3.1% | 1 644.7 | 1 834.8 | 1 940.9 | 11.5% | 3.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 35 664.6 | 7.5% | 93.7% | 39 355.4 | 43 118.2 | 46 623.3 | 9.3% | 92.5% |
| Provinces and municipalities | 33 981.0 | 7.1% | 89.4% | 37 520.4 | 41 216.5 | 44 615.2 | 9.5% | 88.3% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 494.7 | 21.2% | 3.7% | 1 649.8 | 1 705.7 | 1 801.3 | 6.4% | 3.7% |
| Higher education institutions | 3.3 | - | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Foreign governments and international | 14.4 | - | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | _ |
| organisations | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 167.2 | -5.7% | 0.5% | 185.2 | 195.9 | 206.8 | 7.3% | 0.4% |
| Households | 4.0 | 556.5% | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Payments for capital assets | 586.0 | 7.9% | 1.1% | 865.6 | 885.2 | 926.5 | 16.5% | 1.8% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 471.9 | 2.4% | 0.9% | 714.6 | 748.1 | 792.1 | 18.8% | 1.5% |
| Machinery and equipment | 114.1 | 62.8% | 0.2% | 146.0 | 132.1 | 134.4 | 5.6% | 0.3% |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | 5.0 | 5.0 | - | - | _ |
| Payments for financial assets | 0.3 | _ | - | - | _ | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Total | 38 507.4 | 7.6% | 100.0% | 42 625.7 | 46 667.0 | 50 384.9 | 9.4% | 100.0% |

Goods and services expenditure trends and estimates

Table 16.4 Vote goods and services expenditure trends and estimates

| | - | | | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|--|-------------------|---------|---------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | Medium- | term expendi | ture | rate | Total |
| | Audited outcome a | | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Administrative fees | 228 | 740 | 689 | 842 | 54.6% | 0.1% | 4 586 | 2 536 | 2 569 | 45.0% | 0.2% |
| Advertising | 11 839 | 9 311 | 10 402 | 11 778 | -0.2% | 1.0% | 12 804 | 16 178 | 16 999 | 13.0% | 0.8% |
| Minor assets | 2 420 | 8 235 | 7 055 | 6 284 | 37.4% | 0.6% | 11 379 | 6 292 | 6 485 | 1.1% | 0.4% |
| Audit costs: External | 30 561 | 27 921 | 20 132 | 31 125 | 0.6% | 2.5% | 39 554 | 39 659 | 42 381 | 10.8% | 2.2% |
| Bursaries: Employees | 1 115 | 1 076 | 1 553 | 2 201 | 25.4% | 0.1% | 2 000 | 2 110 | 2 228 | 0.4% | 0.1% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 2 833 | 3 222 | 3 150 | 4 427 | 16.0% | 0.3% | 3 485 | 3 417 | 3 668 | -6.1% | 0.2% |
| Communication | 12 292 | 15 723 | 19 550 | 19 780 | 17.2% | 1.5% | 25 449 | 25 791 | 28 040 | 12.3% | 1.4% |
| Computer services | 6 573 | 13 776 | 11 915 | 16 940 | 37.1% | 1.1% | 36 046 | 33 101 | 34 888 | 27.2% | 1.8% |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 156 678 | 54 815 | 65 595 | 138 034 | -4.1% | 9.5% | 207 008 | 370 096 | 387 644 | 41.1% | 16.0% |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | 4 286 | - | 8 000 | - | 0.3% | 37 069 | 14 043 | 14 830 | 22.8% | 1.1% |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | 263 | - | _ | - | 1 259 | 1 056 | 58.9% | - |
| Legal services | 4 085 | 6 197 | 6 990 | 970 | -38.1% | 0.4% | 9 306 | 9 135 | 9 877 | 116.7% | 0.4% |
| Science and technological services | 11 113 | 11 743 | - | 11 489 | 1.1% | 0.8% | 15 843 | 15 234 | 15 940 | 11.5% | 0.8% |
| Contractors | 16 854 | 95 289 | 286 243 | 302 168 | 161.7% | 16.1% | 353 805 | 376 080 | 398 455 | 9.7% | 20.7% |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 3 673 | 92 363 | 154 287 | 211 297 | 286.0% | 10.6% | 175 035 | 299 399 | 312 442 | 13.9% | 14.5% |
| Entertainment | 56 | 18 | 2 | 302 | 75.4% | - | 436 | 200 | 212 | -11.1% | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor | 16 444 | 27 201 | 60 757 | 19 853 | 6.5% | 2.9% | 29 747 | 29 719 | 34 644 | 20.4% | 1.7% |
| transport) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | - | - | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | 39 | 2 708 | 494 | 2 000 | 271.5% | 0.1% | 1 500 | - | - | -100.0% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 80 | 93 | 114 | 348 | 63.2% | _ | 200 | 534 | 559 | 17.1% | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 1 125 | 1 076 | 2 040 | 1 693 | 14.6% | 0.1% | 1 832 | 2 708 | 2 855 | 19.0% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 196 | 334 | 131 | 782 | 58.6% | | 2 059 | 2 303 | 2 427 | 45.9% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 70 519 | 209 556 | 77 538 | 178 073 | 36.2% | 12.3% | 122 752 | 161 788 | 173 843 | -0.8% | 9.2% |
| Inventory: Medicine | 474 | 177 192 | 98 338 | 174 046 | 616.1% | 10.3% | 176 901 | 2 373 | 2 651 | -75.2% | 5.2% |

Table 16.4 Vote goods and services expenditure trends and estimates

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|--|---------|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | | -term expend | iture | rate | Total |
| _ | Aud | ited outcome |) | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 7 872 | 10 332 | 11 994 | 12 431 | 16.5% | 1.0% | 16 836 | 13 655 | 13 027 | 1.6% | 0.8% |
| Consumable supplies | 617 | 1 687 | 3 007 | 2 800 | 65.6% | 0.2% | 9 800 | 6 714 | 7 096 | 36.3% | 0.4% |
| Consumables: Stationery, printing and office | 22 230 | 18 359 | 20 196 | 23 065 | 1.2% | 1.9% | 25 342 | 30 079 | 32 021 | 11.6% | 1.6% |
| supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating leases | 86 892 | 93 532 | 131 666 | 136 116 | 16.1% | 10.3% | 155 697 | 165 716 | 184 479 | 10.7% | 9.3% |
| Rental and hiring | - | 97 | 98 | 289 | - | - | 200 | 600 | 678 | 32.9% | _ |
| Property payments | 11 389 | 22 592 | 23 661 | 13 166 | 5.0% | 1.6% | 21 201 | 25 575 | 22 180 | 19.0% | 1.2% |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 259 | _ | - | 1 000 | 56.9% | - | - | - | _ | -100.0% | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 81 895 | 82 745 | 92 748 | 83 663 | 0.7% | 7.8% | 87 065 | 83 800 | 90 986 | 2.8% | 5.0% |
| Training and development | 3 479 | 4 789 | 4 546 | 12 520 | 53.2% | 0.6% | 8 545 | 12 042 | 12 717 | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| Operating payments | 60 472 | 50 262 | 49 569 | 48 039 | -7.4% | 4.8% | 39 165 | 70 929 | 70 549 | 13.7% | 3.3% |
| Venues and facilities | 10 069 | 6 490 | 19 410 | 8 392 | -5.9% | 1.0% | 12 005 | 11 700 | 12 442 | 14.0% | 0.6% |
| Total | 634 371 | 1 053 761 | 1 183 894 | 1 484 176 | 32.8% | 100.0% | 1 644 652 | 1 834 765 | 1 940 868 | 9.4% | 100.0% |

Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates Table 16.5 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

| Table 16.5 Vote transfers and sul | bsidies trend | ds and est | imates | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | | lited outcome | | Adjusted appropriation | Average growth rate (%) | Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%) | | n-term expen estimate | | Average growth rate (%) | Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial revenue funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 22 196 363 | 24 669 087 | 26 487 703 | 28 708 332 | 9.0% | 78.8% | 31 865 897 | 35 300 854 | 38 368 185 | 10.2% | 81.5% |
| National health insurance grant | 50 953 | 76 956 | 61 077 | 94 227 | 22.7% | 0.2% | - | - | - | -100.0% | 0.1% |
| Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant | 10 334 687 | 12 102 108 | 13 670 730 | _ | -100.0% | 27.9% | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Human papillomavirus vaccine grant | - | _ | - | - | - | | . | 200 000 | 211 200 | - | 0.2% |
| Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and | - | - | - | 15 290 603 | - | 11.8% | 17 557 903 | 19 921 697 | 22 038 995 | 13.0% | 45.4% |
| tuberculosis grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health professions training and | 2 190 366 | 2 321 788 | 2 374 722 | 2 476 724 | 4.2% | 7.2% | 2 631 849 | 2 784 496 | 2 940 428 | 5.9% | 6.6% |
| development grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National tertiary services grant | 9 620 357 | 10 168 235 | 10 381 174 | 10 846 778 | 4.1% | 31.7% | 11 676 145 | 12 394 661 | 13 177 562 | 6.7% | 29.2% |
| Capital | 5 290 816 | 5 501 981 | 5 417 045 | 5 272 680 | -0.1% | 16.6% | 5 654 495 | 5 915 694 | 6 246 973 | 5.8% | 14.0% |
| Health facility revitalisation grant | 5 290 816 | 5 501 981 | 5 417 045 | 5 272 680 | -0.1% | 16.6% | 5 654 495 | 5 915 694 | 6 246 973 | 5.8% | 14.0% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 3 062 | 3 215 | 3 363 | 3 541 | 5.0% | - | 3 718 | 3 934 | 4 154 | 5.5% | _ |
| Compensation Commissioner | 3 062 | 3 215 | 3 363 | 3 541 | 5.0% | - | 3 718 | 3 934 | 4 154 | 5.5% | _ |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business ent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 1 086 031 | 1 174 867 | 1 416 059 | 1 491 128 | 11.1% | 4.0% | 1 646 079 | 1 701 807 | 1 797 127 | 6.4% | 4.0% |
| Health and Welfare Sector Education and | 1 259 | 1 276 | 2 439 | 2 808 | 30.7% | - | 2 252 | 2 455 | 2 612 | -2.4% | - |
| Training Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Sector Education and | 50 | 90 | - | - | -100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South African Medical Research Council | 419 460 | 446 331 | 623 892 | 657 590 | 16.2% | 1.7% | 614 961 | 624 829 | 659 819 | 0.1% | 1.6% |
| South African National AIDS Council | 25 951 | 15 000 | 19 340 | 16 711 | -13.6% | 0.1% | 17 547 | 17 547 | 18 529 | 3.5% | - |
| National Health Laboratory Service | 603 534 | 674 052 | 678 926 | 711 871 | 5.7% | 2.1% | 746 464 | 789 759 | 833 986 | 5.4% | 1.9% |
| Office of Health Standards Compliance | 31 252 | 33 367 | 88 906 | 100 535 | 47.6% | 0.2% | 125 711 | 133 003 | 140 451 | 11.8% | 0.3% |
| Council for Medical Schemes | 4 525 | 4 751 | 2 556 | 1 613 | -29.1% | - | 5 496 | 5 815 | 6 141 | 56.1% | - |
| South African Health Product Regulatory | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 133 648 | 128 399 | 135 589 | - | 0.2% |
| Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | _ | - | _ | 3 304 | - | - | _ | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| University of Cape Town | _ | _ | - | 1 101 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | - |
| University of Limpopo | - | _ | _ | 2 203 | - | - | _ | - | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Foreign governments and international or | ganisations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | 2 622 | - | 14 370 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | -100.0% | _ |
| International AIDS Society | - | _ | - | 14 370 | - | - | - | - | _ | -100.0% | - |
| World Health Organisation | | 2 622 | | _ | _ | - | _ | | - | - | - |

Table 16.5 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

| | | | | Adjusted | Average growth rate | Average: Expen- diture/ Total | Mediur | m-term exper | nditure | Average growth rate | Average: Expen- diture/ Total |
|--|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|--|
| | Auc | lited outcome | 1 | appropriation | (%) | (%) | Wediui | estimate | iuituie | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | | - 2019/20 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 150 | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Public Health Association of South Africa | 100 | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Albinism Society of South Africa | 50 | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 209 554 | 215 283 | 155 073 | 167 249 | -7.2% | 0.6% | 185 237 | 195 909 | 206 811 | 7.3% | 0.5% |
| South African Medical Research Council | 428 | 512 | 471 | 496 | 5.0% | - | 520 | 550 | 581 | 5.4% | _ |
| Wits University Foundation | _ | _ | - | 650 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Non-profit institutions | _ | 13 670 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Health information systems programme | 4 979 | _ | 12 103 | 12 745 | 36.8% | _ | 13 382 | 14 158 | 14 951 | 5.5% | _ |
| Health Systems Trust | 10 252 | 12 867 | 11 367 | 11 969 | 5.3% | - | 15 019 | 15 890 | 16 780 | 11.9% | - |
| Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline | 18 308 | 19 023 | 19 898 | 20 953 | 4.6% | 0.1% | 22 000 | 23 276 | 24 579 | 5.5% | 0.1% |
| Non-governmental organisations: loveLife | 70 430 | 69 843 | 54 396 | 57 808 | -6.4% | 0.2% | 61 200 | 64 750 | 68 376 | 5.8% | 0.2% |
| Non-governmental organisations: Soul City | 22 820 | 15 561 | 16 277 | 17 140 | -9.1% | 0.1% | 19 226 | 20 270 | 21 336 | 7.6% | - |
| Non-governmental organisations: HIV and | 76 079 | 79 919 | 38 131 | 42 948 | -17.4% | 0.2% | 51 450 | 54 434 | 57 482 | 10.2% | 0.1% |
| AIDS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South African Federation for Mental Health | 305 | 320 | 335 | 353 | 5.0% | - | 371 | 393 | 415 | 5.5% | - |
| South African National Council for the Blind | 684 | 718 | 752 | 792 | 5.0% | - | 832 | 880 | 929 | 5.5% | - |
| Inter-Academy Medical Panel | 100 | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Non-governmental organisations: Mental | 169 | 82 | _ | 200 | 5.8% | _ | _ | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| health | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Council Against Smoking | 5 000 | 768 | 803 | 845 | -44.7% | _ | 887 | 938 | 991 | 5.5% | - |
| National Kidney Foundation of South Africa | _ | _ | 350 | 350 | _ | _ | 350 | 370 | 391 | 3.8% | _ |
| Health Systems Global: South Africa | _ | 2 000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Mental Health and Substance Abuse | _ | _ | 190 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 1 469 | 3 397 | 2 858 | 3 700 | 36.1% | _ | _ | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Employee social benefits | 1 469 | 3 397 | 2 858 | 3 700 | 36.1% | _ | _ | _ | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | - | 100 | 52 | 261 | - | - | _ | - | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Employee social benefits | _ | _ | _ | 261 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Other transfers to households | - | _ | 52 | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Donation for conference on paediatric | - | 100 | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| cardiology and cardiac surgery | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 28 787 445 | 31 570 552 | 33 482 153 | 35 664 565 | 7.4% | 100.0% | 39 355 426 | 43 118 198 | 46 623 250 | 9.3% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 16.6 Vote personnel numbers and cost by salary level and programme¹

- Programmes

 1. Administration

 2. National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement

 3. HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health
- 4. Primary Health Care Services
- 5. Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development 6. Health Regulation and Compliance Management

| o. Health Negula | illon and o | omphance manag | Jenneni | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|-------|------|------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|-----------|-------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|---------|-------------|
| | Numb | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | estir | mated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 M | arch 2017 | | | Numb | er and cos | t ² of per | sonn | el posts fill | led / pla | nned | for on fund | ded esta | ablish | ment | | | Nur | mber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | to the | Ac | tual | | Revised | estima | te | | 1 | Mediu | ım-term ex | penditu | re est | imate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 201 | 5/16 | | 201 | 6/17 | | 201 | 7/18 | | 201 | 8/19 | | 201 | 19/20 | | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Health | | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 1 597 | 47 | 1 776 | 750.1 | 0.4 | 1 858 | 857.3 | 0.5 | 1 504 | 760.0 | 0.5 | 1 520 | 828.8 | 0.5 | 1 524 | 894.3 | 0.6 | -6.4% | 100.0% |
| 1 – 6 | 527 | - | 603 | 106.7 | 0.2 | 607 | 116.1 | 0.2 | 482 | 109.9 | 0.2 | 486 | 119.2 | 0.2 | 487 | 128.6 | 0.3 | -7.1% | 32.2% |
| 7 – 10 | 744 | _ | 772 | 320.4 | 0.4 | 785 | 355.0 | 0.5 | 717 | 348.7 | 0.5 | 724 | 380.6 | 0.5 | 727 | 412.2 | 0.6 | -2.5% | 46.1% |
| 11 – 12 | 209 | 41 | 284 | 198.3 | 0.7 | 334 | 239.8 | 0.7 | 185 | 157.9 | 0.9 | 189 | 174.6 | 0.9 | 189 | 188.6 | 1.0 | -17.3% | 14.0% |
| 13 – 16 | 117 | 6 | 117 | 124.7 | 1.1 | 132 | 146.4 | 1.1 | 120 | 143.5 | 1.2 | 121 | 154.5 | 1.3 | 121 | 164.9 | 1.4 | -2.9% | 7.7% |
| Programme | 1 597 | 47 | 1 776 | 750.1 | 0.4 | 1 858 | 857.3 | 0.5 | 1 504 | 760.0 | 0.5 | 1 520 | 828.8 | 0.5 | 1 524 | 894.3 | 0.6 | -6.4% | 100.0% |
| Programme 1 | 444 | 1 | 448 | 177.7 | 0.4 | 449 | 192.5 | 0.4 | 420 | 197.2 | 0.5 | 422 | 215.1 | 0.5 | 421 | 232.0 | 0.6 | -2.1% | 26.7% |
| Programme 2 | 166 | 6 | 177 | 98.4 | 0.6 | 183 | 112.1 | 0.6 | 175 | 114.7 | 0.7 | 177 | 125.1 | 0.7 | 178 | 135.0 | 8.0 | -0.9% | 11.1% |
| Programme 3 | 123 | _ | 122 | 71.3 | 0.6 | 123 | 77.5 | 0.6 | 117 | 79.4 | 0.7 | 119 | 86.6 | 0.7 | 119 | 93.4 | 8.0 | -1.1% | 7.5% |
| Programme 4 | 421 | - | 404 | 167.7 | 0.4 | 403 | 181.2 | 0.4 | 381 | 185.6 | 0.5 | 384 | 202.4 | 0.5 | 383 | 218.4 | 0.6 | -1.7% | 24.2% |
| Programme 5 | 312 | 40 | 291 | 110.9 | 0.4 | 345 | 141.0 | 0.4 | 293 | 128.5 | 0.4 | 297 | 140.1 | 0.5 | 301 | 151.1 | 0.5 | -4.4% | 19.3% |
| Programme 6 | 131 | _ | 334 | 124.0 | 0.4 | 355 | 153.0 | 0.4 | 118 | 54.6 | 0.5 | 121 | 59.6 | 0.5 | 122 | 64.4 | 0.5 | -30.0% | 11.2% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. Rand million.

Departmental receipts

Table 16.7 Departmental receipts by economic classification

| • | | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | | Average | Receipt | | | | Average | Receipt |
| | | | | | | growth | item/ | | | | growth | item/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| _ | | lited outcome | | estimate | estimate | (%) | (%) | Medium-te | rm receipts e | stimate | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/ | | 2013/14 - | | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | |
| Departmental receipts | 71 606 | 66 140 | 53 885 | 69 125 | 68 586 | -1.4% | 100.0% | 8 112 | 8 386 | 8 522 | -50.1% | 100.0% |
| Sales of goods and services | 67 091 | 54 031 | 46 052 | 63 867 | 63 905 | -1.6% | 88.8% | 4 658 | 4 882 | 5 118 | -56.9% | 83.9% |
| produced by department | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishments | 165 | 154 | 160 | 168 | 175 | 2.0% | 0.3% | 184 | 193 | 202 | 4.9% | 0.8% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parking | 165 | 154 | 160 | 168 | 175 | 2.0% | 0.3% | 184 | 193 | 202 | 4.9% | 0.8% |
| Administrative fees | 66 677 | 53 594 | 45 395 | 63 206 | 63 237 | -1.8% | 88.0% | 4 197 | 4 406 | 4 626 | -58.2% | 81.7% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical (drug control) licences | 3 193 | 2 961 | 2 264 | 1 632 | 1 663 | -19.5% | 3.9% | 3 000 | 3 150 | 3 307 | 25.8% | 11.9% |
| Drug control | 63 484 | 50 633 | 42 380 | 60 434 | 60 434 | -1.6% | 83.4% | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | 64.6% |
| Inspection fees | - | _ | 751 | 1 140 | 1 140 | - | 0.7% | 1 197 | 1 256 | 1 319 | 5.0% | 5.2% |
| Other sales | 249 | 283 | 497 | 493 | 493 | 25.6% | 0.6% | 277 | 283 | 290 | -16.2% | 1.4% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yellow fever | 33 | 33 | 334 | 116 | 116 | 52.0% | 0.2% | 121 | 127 | 134 | 4.9% | 0.5% |
| Replacement of security cards | 10 | 8 | 5 | 15 | 15 | 14.5% | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | -26.3% | _ |
| Commission on insurance | 206 | 242 | 158 | 362 | 362 | 20.7% | 0.4% | 150 | 150 | 150 | -25.4% | 0.9% |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and | 45 | 3 | 44 | - | - | -100.0% | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| other used current goods | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scrap paper | 16 | 3 | - | - | - | -100.0% | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| Scrap | 29 | - | 44 | _ | - | -100.0% | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Interest, dividends and rent on | 1 858 | 6 337 | 6 536 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 26.0% | 7.1% | 2 500 | 2 600 | 2 600 | -11.2% | 12.2% |
| land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | 1 858 | 6 337 | 6 536 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 26.0% | 7.1% | 2 500 | 2 600 | 2 600 | -11.2% | 12.2% |
| Transactions in financial assets | 2 612 | 5 769 | 1 253 | 1 540 | 963 | -28.3% | 4.1% | 950 | 900 | 800 | -6.0% | 3.9% |
| and liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 71 606 | 66 140 | 53 885 | 69 125 | 68 586 | -1.4% | 100.0% | 8 112 | 8 386 | 8 522 | -50.1% | 100.0% |

Programme 1: Administration

Programme purpose

Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 16.8 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme | | | | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------|
| | | | | A al:a4a al | growth | diture/ | Madium | | | growth | diture/ |
| | A.,, | lited outcome | | Adjusted | rate (%) | Total | weatum | -term expendit estimate | ture | rate (%) | Total |
| Dithousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | appropriation 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | (%) | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | (%) |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ministry | 27 595 | 28 851 | 29 952 | 31 534 | 4.5% | 7.2% | 31 840 | 34 264 | 36 377 | 4.9% | 6.4% |
| Management | 13 878 | 20 885 | 19 846 | 20 069 | 13.1% | 4.6% | 19 646 | 21 905 | 23 270 | 5.1% | 4.0% |
| Corporate Services | 157 816 | 178 331 | 199 693 | 205 733 | 9.2% | 45.4% | 232 421 | 246 854 | 263 171 | 8.6% | 45.0% |
| Office Accommodation | 93 532 | 110 449 | 147 624 | 143 695 | 15.4% | 30.3% | 165 179 | 174 912 | 185 995 | 9.0% | 31.8% |
| Financial Management | 54 521 | 47 960 | 41 386 | 60 933 | 3.8% | 12.5% | 63 752 | 69 535 | 73 662 | 6.5% | 12.7% |
| Total | 347 342 | 386 476 | 438 501 | 461 964 | 10.0% | 100.0% | 512 838 | 547 470 | 582 475 | 8.0% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2016 | | | | (1 500) | | | (3 802) | (1 601) | (1 443) | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | ` ′ | | | , , | , , | , , | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 340 637 | 381 821 | 426 936 | 454 238 | 10.1% | 98.1% | 505 989 | 540 056 | 576 020 | 8.2% | 98.6% |
| Compensation of employees | 149 850 | 167 468 | 177 729 | 191 150 | 8.5% | 42.0% | 197 170 | 215 120 | 232 027 | 6.7% | 39.7% |
| Goods and services ¹ | 190 787 | 214 353 | 249 207 | 263 088 | 11.3% | 56.1% | 308 819 | 324 936 | 343 993 | 9.3% | 59.0% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit costs: External | 30 560 | 27 921 | 20 110 | 29 025 | -1.7% | 6.6% | 36 255 | 37 156 | 39 527 | 10.8% | 6.7% |
| Communication | 8 372 | 8 895 | 9 815 | 13 576 | 17.5% | 2.5% | 16 432 | 17 655 | 19 477 | 12.8% | 3.2% |
| Computer services | 3 672 | 8 835 | 6 151 | 10 951 | 43.9% | 1.8% | 18 446 | 14 998 | 12 927 | 5.7% | 2.7% |
| Operating leases | 83 940 | 90 241 | 128 104 | 131 440 | 16.1% | 26.5% | 147 579 | 155 654 | 174 899 | 10.0% | 29.0% |
| Property payments | 11 374 | 22 311 | 23 330 | 10 644 | -2.2% | 4.1% | 20 000 | 20 827 | 18 217 | 19.6% | 3.3% |
| Travel and subsistence | 15 415 | 15 664 | 15 565 | 16 781 | 2.9% | 3.9% | 20 257 | 20 134 | 21 443 | 8.5% | 3.7% |

Table 16.8 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Table 10.0 Administration | CAPCHAILAIC | ticilas alia t | Julian | by Subpro | ji aiiiiiic a | | inc ciassince | 111011 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | Medium | -term expendit | ture | rate | Total |
| | | dited outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 2 041 | 2 150 | 3 413 | 3 179 | 15.9% | 0.7% | 2 252 | 2 455 | 2 612 | -6.3% | 0.5% |
| Departmental agencies and | 1 309 | 1 366 | 2 439 | 2 808 | 29.0% | 0.5% | 2 252 | 2 455 | 2 612 | -2.4% | 0.5% |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 732 | 784 | 974 | 371 | -20.3% | 0.2% | | | _ | -100.0% | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 158 | 2 322 | 7 942 | 4 451 | 2.3% | 1.2% | 4 597 | 4 959 | 3 843 | -4.8% | 0.8% |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 158 | 2 322 | 7 942 | 4 451 | 2.3% | 1.2% | 4 597 | 4 959 | 3 843 | -4.8% | 0.8% |
| Payments for financial assets | 506 | 183 | 210 | 96 | -42.5% | 0.1% | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Total | 347 342 | 386 476 | 438 501 | 461 964 | 10.0% | 100.0% | 512 838 | 547 470 | 582 475 | 8.0% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme | 1.1% | 1.2% | 1.2% | 1.2% | - | - | 1.2% | 1.2% | 1.2% | - | _ |
| expenditure to vote expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D. 11 (4 () 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accou | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-busi | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 1 309 | 1 366 | 2 439 | 2 808 | 29.0% | 0.5% | 2 252 | 2 455 | 2 612 | -2.4% | 0.5% |
| Health and Welfare Sector | 1 259 | 1 276 | 2 439 | 2 808 | 30.7% | 0.5% | 2 252 | 2 455 | 2 612 | -2.4% | 0.5% |
| Education and Training Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Sector Education | 50 | 90 | - | - | -100.0% | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| and Training Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 732 | 784 | 974 | 371 | -20.3% | 0.2% | - | - | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Employee social benefits | 732 | 784 | 974 | 371 | -20.3% | 0.2% | | _ | - | -100.0% | _ |

^{1.} Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 16.9 Administration personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

| | | er of posts nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|-------|------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|------------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------|-----------|-------------|
| | | arch 2017 | | | Nur | nber and co | st ² of po | ersoni | nel posts fil | led / plai | nned f | or on funde | d establ | ishme | ent | | | Numb | oer |
| • | Number | Number | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | to the | Α | ctual | | Revised | estimat | te | | | Medi | um-term ex | penditur | e esti | mate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 20 | 15/16 | | 201 | 6/17 | | 201 | 7/18 | | 201 | 18/19 | | 201 | 9/20 | | 2016/17 - | 2019/20 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Administratio | n | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 444 | 1 | 448 | 177.7 | 0.4 | 449 | 192.5 | 0.4 | 420 | 197.2 | 0.5 | 422 | 215.1 | 0.5 | 421 | 232.0 | 0.6 | -2.1% | 100.0% |
| 1 – 6 | 229 | - | 234 | 47.7 | 0.2 | 234 | 51.6 | 0.2 | 217 | 51.8 | 0.2 | 217 | 56.1 | 0.3 | 216 | 60.4 | 0.3 | -2.6% | 51.6% |
| 7 – 10 | 130 | - | 132 | 57.0 | 0.4 | 132 | 62.0 | 0.5 | 123 | 62.7 | 0.5 | 123 | 67.9 | 0.6 | 123 | 73.4 | 0.6 | -2.3% | 29.3% |
| 11 – 12 | 49 | 1 | 50 | 36.7 | 0.7 | 51 | 40.8 | 8.0 | 48 | 41.7 | 0.9 | 50 | 47.1 | 0.9 | 50 | 51.0 | 1.0 | -0.7% | 11.6% |
| 13 – 16 | 36 | _ | 32 | 36.3 | 1.1 | 32 | 38.1 | 1.2 | 32 | 40.9 | 1.3 | 32 | 44.0 | 1.4 | 32 | 47.2 | 1.5 | _ | 7.5% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 2: National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement

Programme purpose

Improve access to quality health services through the development and implementation of policies to achieve universal health coverage, health financing reform, integrated health systems planning, monitoring and evaluation, and conduct research.

Objectives

- Achieve universal health coverage through the phased implementation of the national health insurance scheme by 2030.
- Improve equity in the distribution of funding by developing a funding modality for resource allocation to public primary health care facilities in the district health system by 2017/18.
- Strengthen revenue collection by implementing a revenue retention model in all 10 central hospitals by 2019/20.

^{2.} Rand million.

- Improve access to chronic medicines and alleviate pressure on primary health care facilities by ensuring that 1.5 million patients receive chronic medicine through a centralised chronic medicine-dispensing and distribution system by 2019/20.
- Strengthen the monitoring of the availability of medicine by establishing a national stock management surveillance centre that reports on stock availability at all health facilities by 2019/20.
- Improve health information and operational processes in primary health care facilities by implementing the health patient registration system in all primary health care facilities by 2019/20.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management* provides leadership to the programme in order to improve access to quality health services by developing and implementing universal health coverage policies, health financing reform, integrated health systems planning, reporting, monitoring and evaluation, and research.
- *Technical Policy and Planning* provides advisory and strategic technical assistance on policy and planning, and supports policy analysis and implementation.
- Health Information Management, Monitoring and Evaluation develops and maintains a national health information system, commissions and coordinates research, implements disease notification surveillance programmes, and monitors and evaluates strategic health programmes.
- Sector-Wide Procurement is responsible for developing systems to ensure access to essential pharmaceutical commodities. This is achieved through the selection of essential medicines, the development of standard treatment guidelines, the administration of health tenders, and the licensing of persons and premises that deliver pharmaceutical services and related policies.
- Health Financing and National Health Insurance develops and implements policies, legislation and frameworks to achieve universal health coverage by designing and implementing national health insurance. It commissions health financing research, develops policy for the medical schemes industry, provides technical oversight over the Council for Medical Schemes, and manages the national health insurance indirect grant.
- International Health and Development develops and implements bilateral and multilateral agreements with strategic partners, such as the Southern African Development Community, the African Union and United Nations agencies, and economic groupings of countries, such as Brazil-Russia-India-South Africa, to strengthen the health system; manages processes involving the provision of technical capacity and financial assistance to South Africa; strengthens cooperation in areas of mutual interest globally; coordinates international development support; and profiles and lobbies for South Africa's policy position internationally.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 16.10 National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme | | | | | Average growth | | | | | Average growth | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | | term expen | diture | rate | Total |
| - | | ited outcome | | appropriation | | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Programme Management | 353 | 331 | 597 | 3 184 | 108.2% | 0.3% | 3 752 | 4 293 | 3 940 | 7.4% | 0.5% |
| Technical Policy and Planning | 16 704 | 9 979 | 14 028 | 22 011 | 9.6% | 3.7% | 97 961 | 223 504 | 236 263 | 120.6% | 17.2% |
| Health Information Management, | 44 355 | 51 800 | 57 421 | 74 349 | 18.8% | 13.4% | 67 533 | 67 810 | 71 897 | -1.1% | 8.4% |
| Monitoring and Evaluation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sector-Wide Procurement | 20 817 | 24 347 | 26 282 | 39 550 | 23.9% | 6.5% | 139 445 | 242 316 | 254 453 | 86.0% | 20.1% |
| Health Financing and National Health | 76 029 | 177 446 | 367 663 | 383 528 | 71.5% | 59.0% | 346 709 | 362 370 | 384 153 | 0.1% | 43.9% |
| Insurance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| International Health and Development | 64 298 | 74 296 | 87 062 | 65 998 | 0.9% | 17.1% | 79 687 | 92 529 | 96 645 | 13.6% | 10.0% |
| Total | 222 556 | 338 199 | 553 053 | 588 620 | 38.3% | 100.0% | 735 087 | 992 822 | 1 047 351 | 21.2% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2016 | | | | 28 858 | | | (4 655) | (5 663) | (9 308) | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 16.10 National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Economic classification | A | | | Adjusted | Average growth rate | Average: Expen- diture/ Total | | term expend | diture | Average growth rate | Average: Expen- diture/ Total |
|--|----------|--------------|---------|---------------|---------------------------|--|----------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| Difference | | ited outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | 2040/20 | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | |
| Current payments | 154 761 | 233 458 | 467 496 | 466 096 | 44.4% | 77.6% | 700 068 | 955 862 | 1 014 550 | 29.6% | 93.2% |
| Compensation of employees | 85 612 | 91 491 | 98 433 | 97 182 | 4.3% | 21.9% | 114 740 | 125 075 | 135 011 | 11.6% | 14.0% |
| Goods and services ¹ of which: | 69 149 | 141 967 | 369 063 | 368 914 | 74.7% | 55.7% | 585 328 | 830 787 | 879 539 | 33.6% | 79.2% |
| Computer services | 181 | 646 | 453 | 366 | 26.5% | 0.1% | 10 100 | 11 662 | 12 315 | 222.8% | 1.0% |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 9 823 | 9 698 | 12 564 | 22 707 | 32.2% | 3.2% | 84 717 | 210 755 | 221 918 | 113.8% | 16.1% |
| Contractors | 5 106 | 75 735 | 278 074 | 274 325 | 277.3% | 37.2% | 324 251 | 339 775 | 365 478 | 10.0% | 38.8% |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 789 | 239 | 6 536 | 2 773 | 52.0% | 0.6% | 91 400 | 194 246 | 204 023 | 319.0% | 14.6% |
| Travel and subsistence | 21 208 | 24 925 | 28 260 | 18 343 | -4.7% | 5.4% | 20 543 | 16 992 | 18 246 | -0.2% | 2.2% |
| Operating payments | 23 182 | 24 054 | 31 634 | 27 287 | 5.6% | 6.2% | 33 828 | 36 500 | 36 008 | 9.7% | 4.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 66 368 | 103 745 | 84 667 | 119 680 | 21.7% | 22.0% | 28 401 | 30 048 | 31 731 | -35.8% | 6.2% |
| Provinces and municipalities | 50 953 | 76 956 | 61 077 | 94 227 | 22.7% | 16.6% | | - | - | -100.0% | 2.8% |
| Non-profit institutions | 15 231 | 26 537 | 23 470 | 25 364 | 18.5% | 5.3% | 28 401 | 30 048 | 31 731 | 7.8% | 3.4% |
| Households | 184 | 252 | 120 | 89 | -21.5% | 0.070 | 20 101 | - | - | -100.0% | 0.170 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 409 | 940 | 828 | 2 822 | 26.1% | 0.4% | 6 618 | 6 912 | 1 070 | -27.6% | 0.5% |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 409 | 765 | 828 | 2 822 | 26.1% | 0.3% | 1 618 | 1 912 | 1 070 | -27.6% | 0.2% |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | 175 | - | 2 022 | 20.170 | 0.070 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 07 0 | 21.070 | 0.3% |
| Payments for financial assets | 18 | 56 | 62 | 22 | 6.9% | _ | - | - 0000 | _ | -100.0% | 0.070 |
| Total | 222 556 | 338 199 | 553 053 | 588 620 | 38.3% | 100.0% | 735 087 | 992 822 | 1 047 351 | 21.2% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme | 0.7% | 1.0% | 1.5% | 1.5% | - | - | 1.7% | 2.1% | 2.1% | - | - |
| expenditure to vote expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 15 231 | 26 537 | 23 470 | 25 364 | 18.5% | 5.3% | 28 401 | 30 048 | 31 731 | 7.8% | 3.4% |
| Wits University Foundation | - | - | - | 650 | - | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Non-profit institutions | - | 13 670 | _ | - | - | 0.8% | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Health information systems programme | 4 979 | - | 12 103 | 12 745 | 36.8% | 1.8% | 13 382 | 14 158 | 14 951 | 5.5% | 1.6% |
| Health Systems Trust | 10 252 | 12 867 | 11 367 | 11 969 | 5.3% | 2.7% | 15 019 | 15 890 | 16 780 | 11.9% | 1.8% |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 184 | 252 | 68 | 89 | -21.5% | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Employee social benefits | 184 | 252 | 68 | 89 | -21.5% | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | _ | 52 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Other transfers to households Current | - | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | - | 52 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Current | | _ | | - | | - | | | - | | |
| Current Other transfers to households | | - | | - | | _ | | | - | | |
| Current Other transfers to households Provinces and municipalities | | - | | - | _ | - | <u>-</u> | | - | | _ |
| Current Other transfers to households Provinces and municipalities Provinces | | 76 956 | | 94 227 | 22.7% | 16.6% | | | | -100.0% | 2.8% |

^{1.} Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 16.11 National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

| | | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|--------|-------|------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|----------|---------|--------|-------|------|---------|-------------|
| | | nated for arch 2017 | | | Num | her and co | nst ² of n | ereonn | nel noete t | filled / nl | anned | for on fur | ndad ast | ahlich | ment | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number | | | Nulli | Dei and Co | ost of p | CISOIII | ici posts i | illieu / pi | amicu | ioi oii iui | iucu est | abiisii | inciit | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | to the | | Actual | | Revis | sed estir | nate | | | Medi | um-term e | xpenditu | ıre est | imate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 015/16 | | 20 | 016/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | | 20 | 18/19 | | 20 | 19/20 | | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| National Healt | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Planning and | Systems E | nablement | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 166 | 6 | 177 | 98.4 | 0.6 | 183 | 112.1 | 0.6 | 175 | 114.7 | 0.7 | 177 | 125.1 | 0.7 | 178 | 135.0 | 0.8 | -0.9% | 100.0% |
| 1 – 6 | 37 | _ | 42 | 9.6 | 0.2 | 43 | 10.5 | 0.2 | 41 | 10.8 | 0.3 | 41 | 11.5 | 0.3 | 41 | 12.3 | 0.3 | -1.6% | 23.3% |
| 7 – 10 | 70 | _ | 73 | 31.8 | 0.4 | 73 | 34.4 | 0.5 | 71 | 36.0 | 0.5 | 72 | 39.5 | 0.5 | 73 | 43.3 | 0.6 | - | 40.5% |
| 11 – 12 | 34 | _ | 36 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 36 | 30.6 | 0.9 | 34 | 31.4 | 0.9 | 35 | 35.1 | 1.0 | 35 | 38.0 | 1.1 | -0.9% | 19.6% |
| 13 – 16 | 25 | 6 | 26 | 29.1 | 1.1 | 31 | 36.6 | 1.2 | 29 | 36.6 | 1.3 | 29 | 39.0 | 1.3 | 29 | 41.5 | 1.4 | -2.2% | 16.5% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

^{2.} Rand million.

Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health Programme purpose

Develop national policies, guidelines, norms and standards, and targets to decrease the burden of disease related to the HIV and tuberculosis epidemics; support the implementation of these; and monitor and evaluate their impact. Minimise maternal and child mortality and morbidity; and optimise good health for children, adolescents and women.

Objectives

- Reduce the maternal mortality ratio to under 100 per 100 000 live births by 2019/20 through implementing and sustaining essential training in obstetric emergencies, conducting maternal mortality reviews and ensuring that appropriate interventions are implemented.
- Reduce the neonatal mortality rate to fewer than 8 per 1 000 live births by 2019/20 by capacitating health care workers to manage sick and small neonates, and procuring essential equipment such as continuous positive airway pressure machines.
- Improve access to sexual and reproductive health services by ensuring that at least 75 per cent of couples are accessing modern contraceptive methods by 2019/20.
- Protect girls against contracting cervical cancer in later stages of life by vaccinating 90 per cent of girls in grade 4 against the human papilloma virus by 2018/19.
- Reduce the mother-to-child HIV transmission rate to below 1.3 per cent by 2019/20 through the effective implementation of the guidelines on prevention of mother-to-child transmission.
- Reduce the mortality rate, for children under five years, to less than 33 per 1 000 live births by 2019/20 by implementing the committee's recommendations on morbidity and mortality.
- Contribute to the health and wellbeing of learners by screening 40 per cent of grade 1 learners and 25 per cent of grade 8 learners for health-related barriers to learning per year by 2019/20.
- Achieve a tuberculosis treatment success rate of 90 per cent and a 5 per cent or less tuberculosis loss to follow-up rate by 2019/20 through increased identification of tuberculosis patients and by ensuring completion of treatment.
- Increase the life expectancy of people living with HIV by increasing the number of people accessing antiretroviral treatment to 5.5 million by 2019/20.
- Reduce new HIV infections by implementing a combination of prevention interventions such as HIV counselling and testing, medical male circumcisions and condom distribution over the medium term.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management* is responsible for ensuring that all efforts by all stakeholders are harnessed to support the overall purpose of the programme. This includes ensuring that the efforts and resources of development partners, funders, academic and research organisations, non-governmental and civil society organisations, all contribute in a coherent, integrated way.
- *HIV and AIDS* is responsible for policy formulation, coordination, and the monitoring and evaluation of HIV and sexually transmitted disease services. This entails coordinating the implementation of the 2012-2016 national strategic plan on HIV, sexually transmitted infections and tuberculosis. Other important functions of this subprogramme are the management and oversight of the large conditional grant implementation by the provinces, and the coordination and direction of donor funding for HIV and AIDS.
- *Tuberculosis* develops national policies and guidelines, sets norms and standards for tuberculosis services, and monitors the implementation of these in line with the vision of achieving zero infections, mortality, stigma and discrimination from tuberculosis and HIV and AIDS, as outlined in the 2012-2016 national strategic plan on HIV, sexually transmitted infections and tuberculosis.
- Women's Maternal and Reproductive Health develops and monitors policies and guidelines, sets norms and standards for maternal and women's health services, and monitors the implementation of these. Over the medium term, key initiatives will be implemented as indicated in the maternal and child health strategic plan.
- Child, Youth and School Health is responsible for the policy formulation, coordination, and monitoring and evaluation of child, youth and school health services. Each province also has a unit responsible for fulfilling this role, and for facilitating implementation at the provincial level. The subprogramme is also responsible

for implementing the human papilloma virus vaccination programme and coordinates stakeholders outside of the health sector, to play key roles in promoting improved child and youth health and nutrition.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 16.12 HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| | Δ. | udited outcon | •• | Adjusted | Average growth rate (%) | Average: Expen- diture/ Total | Mediu | m-term expen | nditure | Average growth rate (%) | Average: Expen- diture/ Total |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | appropriation 2016/17 | 2013/14 | (%) - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | estimate 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | (%) - 2019/20 |
| Programme Management | 3 905 | 4 225 | 5 388 | 4 736 | 6.6% | - 2010/17 | 6 458 | 6 510 | 6 382 | 10.5% | - 2013/20 |
| HIV and AIDS | 10 705 079 | 12 572 819 | 13 962 474 | 15 745 915 | 13.7% | 98.5% | 18 004 547 | 20 463 809 | 22 611 465 | 12.8% | 98.6% |
| Tuberculosis | 23 800 | 21 783 | 20 094 | 27 370 | 4.8% | 0.2% | 26 498 | 29 837 | 31 790 | 5.1% | 0.1% |
| Women's Maternal and Reproductive Health | 14 117 | 12 422 | 13 717 | 18 924 | 10.3% | 0.1% | 18 390 | 21 334 | 22 796 | 6.4% | 0.1% |
| Child, Youth and School Health | 16 603 | 207 447 | 177 328 | 212 664 | 134.0% | 1.1% | 222 451 | 224 105 | 236 998 | 3.7% | 1.1% |
| Total | 10 763 504 | 12 818 696 | 14 179 001 | 16 009 609 | 14.1% | 100.0% | 18 278 344 | 20 745 595 | 22 909 431 | 12.7% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2016 | 10 100 004 | 12 010 000 | 14 110 001 | (8 959) | 141170 | 100.070 | (154 332) | (109 413) | 884 878 | 12.170 | 100.07 |
| Budget estimate | | | | (0 000) | | | (101002) | (100 110) | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 213 779 | 515 858 | 358 495 | 536 837 | 35.9% | 3.0% | 532 751 | 442 151 | 467 959 | -4.5% | 2.5% |
| Compensation of employees | 62 475 | 65 285 | 71 345 | 75 733 | 6.6% | 0.5% | 79 420 | 86 619 | 93 394 | 7.2% | 0.4% |
| Goods and services ¹ | 151 304 | 450 573 | 287 150 | 461 104 | 45.0% | 2.5% | 453 331 | 355 532 | 374 565 | -6.7% | 2.1% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 12 914 | 10 901 | 19 647 | 55 886 | 63.0% | 0.2% | 97 636 | 104 764 | 107 839 | 24.5% | 0.5% |
| Fleet services (including government motor | 3 277 | 11 418 | 34 036 | 5 578 | 19.4% | 0.1% | 11 577 | 11 137 | 11 761 | 28.2% | 0.19 |
| transport) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 70 134 | 209 221 | 76 540 | 176 739 | 36.1% | 1.0% | 118 909 | 158 801 | 170 494 | -1.2% | 0.89 |
| Inventory: Medicine | 1 | 177 110 | 98 280 | 172 000 | 5461.3% | 0.8% | 176 100 | 1 000 | 1 056 | -81.7% | 0.49 |
| Consumables: Stationery, printing and office | 6 059 | 2 447 | 2 744 | 2 514 | -25.4% | - | 9 300 | 12 403 | 13 144 | 73.6% | |
| supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 15 499 | 11 892 | 15 120 | 20 784 | 10.3% | 0.1% | 15 422 | 13 804 | 14 535 | -11.2% | 0.19 |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 10 548 544 | 12 301 747 | 13 819 482 | 15 463 883 | 13.6% | 97.0% | 17 729 326 | 20 301 974 | 22 440 497 | 13.2% | 97.4% |
| Provinces and municipalities | 10 334 687 | 12 102 108 | 13 670 730 | 15 290 603 | 13.9% | 95.6% | 17 557 903 | 20 121 697 | 22 250 195 | 13.3% | 96.5% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 25 951 | 15 000 | 19 340 | 16 711 | -13.6% | 0.1% | 17 547 | 17 547 | 18 529 | 3.5% | 0.19 |
| Higher education institutions | _ | _ | _ | 3 304 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | |
| Foreign governments and international | _ | _ | _ | 14 370 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | |
| organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 187 637 | 184 346 | 128 702 | 138 849 | -9.6% | 1.2% | 153 876 | 162 730 | 171 773 | 7.4% | 0.8% |
| Households | 269 | 293 | 710 | 46 | -44.5% | | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 170 | 531 | 799 | 8 862 | 96.4% | _ | 16 267 | 1 470 | 975 | -52.1% | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 170 | 531 | 799 | 8 862 | 96.4% | _ | 16 267 | 1 470 | 975 | -52.1% | |
| | | JJ 1 | 199 | 0 002 | 30.470 | _ | 10 201 | 1470 | 313 | -JZ. I /0 | |
| | | 560 | 225 | 27 | 2/1 00/ | | | | | -100 0% | |
| Payments for financial assets | 11 | 560 | 225 | 16 000 600 | 34.9% | 100.0% | 19 279 244 | 20 745 505 | 22 000 421 | -100.0% | |
| Payments for financial assets Total | 11 10 763 504 | 12 818 696 | 14 179 001 | 16 009 609 | 34.9% 14.1% | 100.0% | 18 278 344 | 20 745 595 | 22 909 431 | -100.0% 12.7% | |
| Payments for financial assets | 11 | | | | | | 18 278 344 42.9% | 20 745 595 44.5% | | | 100.0% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme | 11 10 763 504 | 12 818 696 | 14 179 001 | 16 009 609 | | | | | 22 909 431 | | |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts | 11 10 763 504 35.6% | 12 818 696 | 14 179 001 | 16 009 609 | | | | | 22 909 431 | | |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit | 11 10 763 504 35.6% | 12 818 696 38.2% | 14 179 001 39.4% | 16 009 609 41.5% | 14.1% | 100.0% | 42.9% | 44.5% | 22 909 431 45.5% | 12.7% | 100.0% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current | 11 10 763 504 35.6% ies) 25 951 | 12 818 696 38.2% | 14 179 001 39.4% | 16 009 609 41.5% | -13.6% | 100.0% | 42.9% 17 547 | 44.5% 17 547 | 22 909 431 45.5% | 3.5% | 100.0% - 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council | 11 10 763 504 35.6% ies) 25 951 25 951 | 12 818 696 38.2% | 14 179 001 39.4% | 16 009 609 41.5% | 14.1% | 100.0% | 42.9% | 44.5% | 22 909 431 45.5% | 12.7% | |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. | 11 10 763 504 35.6% ies) 25 951 25 951 anisations | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 | 14 179 001 39.4% 19 340 19 340 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 | -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 | 17 547 17 547 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 | 3.5% 3.5% | 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current | 11 10 763 504 35.6% ies) 25 951 25 951 anisations | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 | 14 179 001 39.4% 19 340 19 340 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 | -13.6% -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 | 17 547 17 547 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% | 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society | 11 10 763 504 35.6% ies) 25 951 25 951 anisations | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 | 14 179 001 39.4% 19 340 19 340 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 | -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 | 17 547 17 547 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 | 3.5% 3.5% | 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations — | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 | 14 179 001 39.4% 19 340 19 340 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 | -13.6% -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 — | 17 547 17 547 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 — | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% | 0.19 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 - - 184 346 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 138 849 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 — — 153 876 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 - 162 730 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 — — — — | 3.5% 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% 7.4% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations - 187 637 18 308 | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 —————————————————————————————————— | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% 4.6% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 | 17 547 17 547 17 547 ———————————————————————————————————— | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% 7.4% 5.5% | 0.19 0.19 0.89 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations — 187 637 18 308 70 430 | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 - - - 184 346 19 023 69 843 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% 4.6% -6.4% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 - 162 730 23 276 64 750 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 — — — 171 773 24 579 68 376 | 3.5% 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% | 0.19 0.19 0.89 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations - 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 - - 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% - - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 - 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% | 0.19 0.19 0.89 0.39 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations — 187 637 18 308 70 430 | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 - - - 184 346 19 023 69 843 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% 4.6% -6.4% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 - 162 730 23 276 64 750 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 — — — 171 773 24 579 68 376 | 3.5% 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% | 0.19 0.19 0.89 0.39 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations - 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 - - 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% - - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 - 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% | 0.19 0.19 0.89 0.39 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations - 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 - - 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% - - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 - 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.8% 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 | 15 000 15 000 15 000 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% -4.6% -9.1% -17.4% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% - - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 - 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% | 100.0% - 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations | 15 000 15 000 15 000 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 79 919 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% - - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 - 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.8% 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 | 15 000 15 000 15 000 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% -4.6% -9.1% -17.4% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 17 547 17 547 17 547 ———————————————————————————————————— | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.8% 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations | 15 000 15 000 15 000 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 79 919 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 17 547 17 547 17 547 ———————————————————————————————————— | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.8% 0.1% 0.3% 0.3% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations | 15 000 15 000 15 000 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 79 919 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 - 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 17 547 17 547 17 547 ———————————————————————————————————— | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 ———————————————————————————————————— | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.19 0.8% 0.1% 0.3% 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current Current | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations - 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 269 | 15 000 15 000 15 000 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6%9.6% -6.4% -9.1% -17.4% -44.5% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 1 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 17 547 17 547 17 547 - - 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 | 3.5% 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% 7.4% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.89 0.19 0.39 0.19 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current University of Cape Town | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% ies) 25 951 25 951 anisations - 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 269 269 | 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 79 919 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 710 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 46 46 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% -9.1% -17.4% -44.5% -44.5% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 17 547 17 547 17 547 - - 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 | 3.5% 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.39 0.19 0.39 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current University of Cape Town University of Limpopo | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 25 951 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 269 269 | 15 000 15 000 15 000 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 710 710 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 46 46 3 304 1 101 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% -6.4% -9.1% -17.4% -44.5% -4.5% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.89 0.19 0.39 0.39 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current University of Cape Town | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 25 951 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 269 269 | 15 000 15 000 15 000 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 710 710 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 46 46 3 304 1 101 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -14.5% -44.5% -44.5% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.89 0.19 0.39 0.39 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: BIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current University of Cape Town University of Cape Town University of Limpopo Provinces | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 25 951 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 269 269 | 15 000 15 000 15 000 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 710 710 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 46 46 3 304 1 101 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -14.5% -44.5% -44.5% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.39 0.19 0.39 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current University of Cape Town University of Limpopo Provinces and municipalities | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 15 000 15 000 15 000 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 710 710 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 46 46 3 304 1 101 2 203 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% -6.4% -9.1% -17.4% -44.5% -4.5% - | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.39 0.19 0.39 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current University of Cape Town University of Limpopo Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provincial revenue funds Current | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 25 951 anisations — 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 269 269 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 - - 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 79 919 293 293 - - - - 12 102 108 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 128 702 19 898 14 396 16 277 38 131 710 710 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 138 849 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 46 46 3 304 1 101 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% -6.4% -9.1% -17.4% -44.5% -4.5% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.39 0.19 0.39 |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: loveLife Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current University of Cape Town University of Limpopo Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provincial revenue funds Current Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 anisations — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 15 000 15 000 15 000 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 - - 128 702 19 898 54 396 16 277 38 131 710 710 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 46 46 3 304 1 101 2 203 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% -6.4% -9.1% -17.4% -44.5% -4.5% - | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 17 557 903 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% -5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% | 0.1% 0.1% 0.18% 0.18% 0.1% 0.3% 0.3% |
| Payments for financial assets Total Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entit Current South African National AIDS Council Foreign governments and international org. Current International AIDS Society Non-profit institutions Current Non-governmental organisations: Lifeline Non-governmental organisations: Soul City Non-governmental organisations: HIV and AIDS Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Higher education institutions Current University of Cape Town University of Limpopo Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provincial revenue funds Current | 11 10 763 504 35.6% 35.6% 25 951 25 951 25 951 anisations — 187 637 18 308 70 430 22 820 76 079 269 269 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 12 818 696 38.2% 15 000 15 000 - - 184 346 19 023 69 843 15 561 79 919 293 293 - - - - 12 102 108 | 19 340 19 340 19 340 128 702 19 898 14 396 16 277 38 131 710 710 | 16 009 609 41.5% 16 711 16 711 14 370 14 370 20 953 57 808 17 140 42 948 46 46 3 304 1 101 2 203 | -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -13.6% -9.6% -6.4% -9.1% -17.4% -44.5% -4.5% | 100.0% - 0.1% 0.1% - 1.2% 0.1% 0.5% 0.1% 0.4% | 42.9% 17 547 17 547 153 876 22 000 61 200 19 226 51 450 17 557 903 | 44.5% 17 547 17 547 162 730 23 276 64 750 20 270 54 434 20 121 697 | 22 909 431 45.5% 18 529 18 529 - - 171 773 24 579 68 376 21 336 57 482 | 3.5% 3.5% -100.0% -100.0% 5.5% 5.8% 7.6% 10.2% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% -100.0% | 0.19 0.19 0.19 0.39 0.19 0.39 |

Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 16.13 HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| | | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | • | <u> </u> | | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|---------------------|--------|-------------|------------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|----------|-------|------|-----------|-------------|
| | | arch 2017 | | | Nun | ber and c | ost ² of | person | nel posts f | illed / pl | anned f | or on funde | d estab | olishn | nent | | | Num | ber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | to the | Į. | Actual | | Revis | ed esti | mate | | | Mediu | m-term exp | enditu | e est | imate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 20 | 15/16 | | 20 | 16/17 | | 20 | 17/18 | | 201 | 8/19 | | 201 | 19/20 | | 2016/17 - | 2019/20 |
| HIV and AIDS | S, Tuberci | ulosis, and | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Maternal and | Child He | alth | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 123 | 1 | 122 | 71.3 | 0.6 | 123 | 77.5 | 0.6 | 117 | 79.4 | 0.7 | 119 | 86.6 | 0.7 | 119 | 93.4 | 0.8 | -1.1% | 100.0% |
| 1 – 6 | 18 | - | 20 | 4.7 | 0.2 | 20 | 5.1 | 0.3 | 19 | 5.1 | 0.3 | 20 | 5.8 | 0.3 | 20 | 6.2 | 0.3 | - | 16.5% |
| 7 – 10 | 64 | - | 61 | 29.0 | 0.5 | 62 | 32.3 | 0.5 | 59 | 33.2 | 0.6 | 60 | 36.5 | 0.6 | 60 | 39.6 | 0.7 | -1.1% | 50.4% |
| 11 – 12 | 25 | - | 24 | 19.6 | 0.8 | 24 | 21.4 | 0.9 | 23 | 22.3 | 1.0 | 23 | 24.1 | 1.0 | 23 | 26.1 | 1.1 | -1.4% | 19.5% |
| 13 – 16 | 16 | - | 17 | 18.0 | 1.1 | 17 | 18.8 | 1.1 | 16 | 18.8 | 1.2 | 16 | 20.2 | 1.3 | 16 | 21.5 | 1.3 | -2.0% | 13.6% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services

Programme purpose

Develop and oversee the implementation of legislation, policies, systems, and norms and standards for a uniform district health system, environmental health, communicable and non-communicable diseases prevention, health promotion and improved nutrition.

Objectives

- Improve district governance and strengthen the management and leadership of the district health system by establishing approved, standardised district management structures in all 52 health districts by 2019/20.
- Improve access to community-based primary health care services by establishing 2 000 ward-based primary health care outreach teams by 2019/20.
- Improve the quality of care at clinics by ensuring that all fixed primary health care facilities qualify as ideal clinics by 2019/20.
- Improve the quality of services at district hospitals through the ideal district hospital programme by implementing the ideal district hospital framework at 25 per cent of all district hospitals by 2019/20.
- Reduce risk factors and improve the management of non-communicable diseases by implementing the strategic plan for the prevention and control of non-communicable diseases over the medium term.
- Improve inter-sectoral collaboration, with a focus on population-wide interventions, to promote healthy lifestyles, and address social and economic determinants by establishing a national health commission by 2019/20.
- Strengthen health promotion, surveillance, vector control and the case management of malaria in order to eliminate malaria by 2019/20.
- Improve South Africa's influenza-prevention and control by implementing a vaccination programme among high-risk groups over the medium term.
- Expand the provision of rehabilitation services by increasing the number of districts resourced with a multidisciplinary rehabilitation team by 10 per cent by 2019/20
- Improve accessibility of primary health services to people with physical disabilities, by ensuring that 70 per cent of primary health care facilities have wheelchair ramps, compacted access from gate to entrance, appropriate toilets and signage by 2019/20.
- Ensure the compliance of port health services to international health regulations by 2019/20 by regularly auditing points of entry and addressing findings from these at all 35 commercial points of entry in South Africa.

^{2.} Rand million.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management* supports and provides leadership for the development and implementation of legislation, policies, systems, and norms and standards for a uniform district health system, environmental health, communicable and non-communicable diseases, health promotion, and nutrition.
- District Health Services promotes, coordinates and institutionalises the district health system; integrates programme implementation using the primary health care approach; and coordinates primary health care reengineering through ward-based primary health care outreach teams.
- Communicable Diseases develops policies and supports provinces to ensure the control of infectious diseases and supports the National Institute for Communicable Diseases, a division of the National Health Laboratory Service. It improves surveillance for disease detection; strengthens preparedness and core response capacity for public health emergencies, in line with international health regulations; and facilitates the implementation of influenza prevention and control programmes, tropical disease prevention and control programmes, and malaria elimination.
- *Non-Communicable Diseases* establishes policy, legislation and guidelines, and assists provinces in implementing and monitoring services for chronic, non-communicable diseases, disability, eye care, oral health, mental health, substance abuse and injury.
- Health Promotion and Nutrition formulates and monitors policies, guidelines and norms and standards for health promotion and nutrition. Focusing on South Africa's quadruple burden of disease, it implements the approved health promotion strategy to reduce risk factors for disease, and promotes an integrated approach to working towards an optimal nutritional status for all South Africans.
- Environmental and Port Health Services coordinates the delivery of environmental health, including the monitoring and delivery of municipal health services, and ensures compliance with international health regulations by coordinating and implementing port health services in all of South Africa's 44 points of entry.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 16.14 Primary Health Care Services expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme | | | | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------|---------|--------------------|
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | Medium- | term expend | diture | rate | Total |
| | Aud | lited outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Programme Management | 1 689 | 2 834 | 3 245 | 2 994 | 21.0% | 1.3% | 3 136 | 3 530 | 3 393 | 4.3% | 1.2% |
| District Health Services | 13 970 | 25 790 | 9 784 | 26 047 | 23.1% | 8.8% | 46 266 | 67 462 | 71 519 | 40.0% | 18.7% |
| Communicable Diseases | 13 784 | 23 366 | 21 133 | 21 561 | 16.1% | 9.3% | 21 923 | 22 867 | 24 450 | 4.3% | 8.0% |
| Non-Communicable Diseases | 25 541 | 25 282 | 20 562 | 21 598 | -5.4% | 10.8% | 22 491 | 23 587 | 25 256 | 5.4% | 8.2% |
| Health Promotion and Nutrition | 23 880 | 18 353 | 22 107 | 22 723 | -1.6% | 10.1% | 26 456 | 24 804 | 26 562 | 5.3% | 8.9% |
| Environmental and Port Health Services | 104 624 | 110 697 | 135 740 | 161 616 | 15.6% | 59.7% | 144 027 | 150 839 | 163 891 | 0.5% | 54.9% |
| Total | 183 488 | 206 322 | 212 571 | 256 539 | 11.8% | 100.0% | 264 299 | 293 089 | 315 071 | 7.1% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2016 | | | | (1 300) | | | (21 995) | (24 081) | (24 449) | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | , , | | | , , | , , | ` , | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 174 750 | 195 103 | 207 024 | 249 918 | 12.7% | 96.3% | 256 084 | 289 666 | 311 633 | 7.6% | 98.1% |
| Compensation of employees | 140 861 | 151 285 | 167 726 | 212 643 | 14.7% | 78.3% | 185 583 | 202 371 | 218 383 | 0.9% | 72.5% |
| Goods and services ¹ | 33 889 | 43 818 | 39 298 | 37 275 | 3.2% | 18.0% | 70 501 | 87 295 | 93 250 | 35.8% | 25.5% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants: Business and advisory | 86 | 1 347 | 3 198 | 2 663 | 214.0% | 0.8% | 11 600 | 31 222 | 32 959 | 131.3% | 6.9% |
| services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Science and technological services | 11 113 | 11 743 | | 3 032 | -35.1% | 3.0% | 5 416 | 4 212 | 4 476 | 13.9% | 1.5% |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 539 | 1 283 | 10 623 | 3 700 | 34.0% | 2.0% | 8 343 | 8 216 | 8 670 | 32.8% | 2.6% |
| Consumable supplies | 18 | 27 | 2 256 | 2 600 | 424.7% | 0.6% | 5 100 | 5 300 | 5 592 | 29.1% | 1.6% |
| Travel and subsistence | 8 659 | 7 325 | 9 879 | 6 963 | -7.0% | 3.8% | 13 510 | 14 513 | 15 527 | 30.6% | 4.5% |
| Operating payments | 3 424 | 10 182 | 2 115 | 2 951 | -4.8% | 2.2% | 4 900 | 3 979 | 4 201 | 12.5% | 1.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 6 935 | 7 169 | 3 417 | 4 726 | -12.0% | 2.6% | 2 960 | 3 131 | 3 307 | -11.2% | 1.3% |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | 2 622 | - | - | - | 0.3% | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 150 | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-profit institutions | 6 686 | 4 400 | 2 901 | 3 036 | -23.1% | 2.0% | 2 960 | 3 131 | 3 307 | 2.9% | 1.1% |
| Households | 99 | 147 | 516 | 1 690 | 157.5% | 0.3% | _ | - | - | -100.0% | 0.1% |
| Payments for capital assets | 661 | 4 015 | 2 098 | 1 881 | 41.7% | 1.0% | 5 255 | 292 | 131 | -58.9% | 0.7% |
| Machinery and equipment | 661 | 4 015 | 2 098 | 1 881 | 41.7% | 1.0% | 5 255 | 292 | 131 | -58.9% | 0.7% |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 142 | 35 | 32 | 14 | -76.9% | 0.1% | - | | _ | -100.0% | - |
| Total | 183 488 | 206 322 | 212 571 | 256 539 | 11.8% | 100.0% | 264 299 | 293 089 | 315 071 | 7.1% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.7% | - | - | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.6% | - | _ |
| expenditure to vote expenditure | | | 2.376 | 1 70 | | | , | | 2.270 | | |

Table 16.14 Primary Health Care Services expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|--|------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Total | Medium- | term expend | liture | rate | Total |
| | Aud | lited outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | |
| Foreign governments and international org | anisations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | _ | 2 622 | _ | _ | _ | 0.3% | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| World Health Organisation | _ | 2 622 | - | - | _ | 0.3% | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 6 686 | 4 400 | 2 901 | 3 036 | -23.1% | 2.0% | 2 960 | 3 131 | 3 307 | 2.9% | 1.1% |
| South African Medical Research Council | 428 | 512 | 471 | 496 | 5.0% | 0.2% | 520 | 550 | 581 | 5.4% | 0.2% |
| South African Federation for Mental Health | 305 | 320 | 335 | 353 | 5.0% | 0.2% | 371 | 393 | 415 | 5.5% | 0.1% |
| South African National Council for the Blind | 684 | 718 | 752 | 792 | 5.0% | 0.3% | 832 | 880 | 929 | 5.5% | 0.3% |
| Inter-Academy Medical Panel | 100 | _ | - | _ | -100.0% | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Non-governmental organisations: Mental | 169 | 82 | _ | 200 | 5.8% | 0.1% | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| health | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Council Against Smoking | 5 000 | 768 | 803 | 845 | -44.7% | 0.9% | 887 | 938 | 991 | 5.5% | 0.3% |
| National Kidney Foundation of South Africa | _ | _ | 350 | 350 | _ | 0.1% | 350 | 370 | 391 | 3.8% | 0.1% |
| Health Systems Global: South Africa | - | 2 000 | - | _ | _ | 0.2% | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Mental Health and Substance Abuse | - | _ | 190 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 99 | 47 | 516 | 1 690 | 157.5% | 0.3% | _ | - | _ | -100.0% | 0.1% |
| Employee social benefits | 99 | 47 | 516 | 1 690 | 157.5% | 0.3% | _ | - | - | -100.0% | 0.1% |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | - | 100 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Donation for conference on paediatric | _ | 100 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| cardiology and cardiac surgery | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 150 | - | - | _ | -100.0% | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Public Health Association of South Africa | 100 | - | _ | _ | -100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Albinism Society of South Africa | 50 | _ | - | _ | -100.0% | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |

^{1.} Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 16.15 Primary Health Care Services personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

| | | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|------|-------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|------|---------|-------------|
| | estin | nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 Ma | arch 2017 | | Nun | nber and co | st ² of p | erson | nel posts f | illed / pl | lanne | d for on fu | nded esta | ablishm | nent | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number | | | | - | | | - | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | to the | Actual | | Revise | d estim | ate | | | Medi | um-term e | xpenditu | re estin | nate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2015/16 | | 2016/17 | | | | 17/18 | | 20 | 18/19 | | 201 | 9/20 | | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Primary Hea | alth Care Se | rvices | Number Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| level | 421 | - | 404 167.7 | 0.4 | 403 | 181.2 | 0.4 | 381 | 185.6 | 0.5 | 384 | 202.4 | 0.5 | 383 | 218.4 | 0.6 | -1.7% | 100.0% |
| 1 – 6 | 98 | - | 87 17.3 | 0.2 | 87 | 18.8 | 0.2 | 82 | 19.2 | 0.2 | 83 | 21.0 | 0.3 | 83 | 22.7 | 0.3 | -1.6% | 21.6% |
| 7 – 10 | 282 | - | 272 111.9 | 0.4 | 272 | 121.9 | 0.4 | 258 | 125.5 | 0.5 | 260 | 137.2 | 0.5 | 259 | 148.0 | 0.6 | -1.6% | 67.6% |
| 11 – 12 | 25 | - | 31 23.8 | 0.8 | 30 | 25.1 | 8.0 | 28 | 25.4 | 0.9 | 28 | 27.6 | 1.0 | 28 | 29.9 | 1.1 | -2.3% | 7.4% |
| 13 – 16 | 16 | - | 14 14.8 | 1.1 | 14 | 15.5 | 1.1 | 13 | 15.5 | 1.2 | 13 | 16.6 | 1.3 | 13 | 17.8 | 1.4 | -2.4% | 3.4% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development

Programme purpose

Develop policies, delivery models and clinical protocols for hospitals and emergency medical services. Provide human resources for health planning, development and management as well as clinical training platforms for health professional's education. Ensure that planning of health infrastructure meets the health needs of the country.

Objectives

• Accelerate the construction and maintenance of health infrastructure by enhancing the capacity to deliver health infrastructure on an ongoing basis.

^{2.} Rand million

- Increase the management capacity of central hospitals through training, coaching and mentoring to facilitate semi-autonomy and the implementation of cost centre management in all 10 central hospitals by 2018/19.
- Ensure equitable access to specialised health care by increasing the training platform for medical specialists by 2019/20.
- Ensure appropriate and affordable staffing levels and staffing mixes at all health facilities by developing and implementing staffing norms and standards in the health workforce over the medium term.
- Improve the quality of nursing-education and practice by ensuring that all 17 nursing colleges are accredited to offer the new nursing qualification by 2019/20.
- Ensure access to the efficient and effective delivery of quality emergency medical services by ensuring that all provinces fully comply with regulations pertaining to emergency medical services by 2019/20.
- Improve the functioning of the criminal justice system by eliminating backlogs for blood alcohol, toxicology and food tests in forensic chemistry laboratories by 2017/18, and reducing turnaround times on an ongoing basis
- Improve the management of health facilities at all levels of care by ensuring that 90 per cent of all hospital chief executives and primary health-care facility managers benefit from a coaching and mentoring programme, implemented through the knowledge-management hub by 2019/20.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management* supports and provides leadership for the development of policies, delivery models and clinical protocols for hospitals and emergency medical services. It also supports the alignment of academic medical centres with health workforce programmes.
- Health Facilities Infrastructure Management coordinates and funds health-care infrastructure to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform infrastructure, health technology and hospital management, and improve the quality of care. This subprogramme is responsible for the direct health facility revitalisation grant and, since 2013/14, the health facility revitalisation component of the national health insurance indirect grant.
- Tertiary Health Care Planning and Policy focuses on the provision of tertiary hospital services in a modernised and reconfigured manner; identifies tertiary and regional hospitals that should serve as centres of excellence for disseminating quality improvements; and is responsible for the management of the national tertiary services grant.
- Hospital Management deals with national policy on hospital services by focusing on developing an effective referral system to ensure clear delineation of responsibilities by level of care; providing clear guidelines for referral and improved communication; developing specific and detailed hospital plans; and facilitating quality improvement plans for hospitals.
- Human Resources for Health is responsible for medium to long term human resources planning in the national health system. This entails implementing the national human resources for health strategy, facilitating capacity development for the planning of a sustainable health workforce, and developing and implementing human resources information systems for planning and monitoring purposes.
- *Nursing Services* is responsible for developing and overseeing the implementation of a policy framework to oversee the development of required nursing skills and capacity, developing nursing norms and standards, and facilitating the development of the curriculum for nursing-education.
- Forensic Chemistry Laboratories is responsible for ante- and post-mortem analyses of blood alcohol levels for drunken driving; toxicology analyses of biological fluids and human organs in the event of unnatural deaths, such as murder and suicide; and analyses of foodstuffs.
- *Violence, Trauma and EMS* formulates and monitors policies, guidelines, and norms and standards for the management of violence, trauma and emergency medical services.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 16.16 Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme | Au | dited outcon | 1e | Adjusted appropriation | Average growth rate (%) | Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%) | Mediun | n-term exper estimate | nditure | Average growth rate (%) | Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%) |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | 2019/20 |
| Programme Management | 2 263 | 4 191 | 3 738 | 3 713 | 17.9% | - | 3 692 | 3 971 | 4 258 | 4.7% | - |
| Health Facilities Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management | 5 546 053 | 5 807 614 | 6 092 904 | 6 078 821 | 3.1% | 31.6% | 6 623 670 | 6 934 642 | 7 323 260 | 6.4% | 31.1% |
| Tertiary Health Care Planning and | 9 624 393 | 10 172 223 | 10 384 336 | 10 851 438 | 4.1% | 55.1% | 11 680 763 | 12 399 642 | 13 182 903 | 6.7% | 55.5% |
| Policy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hospital Management | 5 664 | 4 583 | 4 771 | 5 659 | _ | _ | 5 155 | 5 539 | 5 931 | 1.6% | _ |
| Human Resources for Health | 2 208 908 | 2 340 618 | 2 394 258 | 2 500 069 | 4.2% | 12.7% | 2 653 788 | 2 807 792 | 2 965 500 | 5.9% | 12.6% |
| Nursing Services | 1 093 | 2 563 | 4 229 | 6 627 | 82.3% | _ | 6 562 | 7 076 | 7 600 | 4.7% | _ |
| Forensic Chemistry Laboratories | 93 851 | 110 056 | 112 764 | 120 533 | 8.7% | 0.6% | 127 405 | 134 795 | 143 091 | 5.9% | 0.6% |
| Violence, Trauma and EMS | 11 024 | 6 730 | 5 315 | 7 138 | -13.5% | _ | 7 149 | 7 673 | 8 213 | 4.8% | _ |
| Total | 17 493 249 | 18 448 578 | 19 002 315 | 19 573 998 | 3.8% | 100.0% | 21 108 184 | 22 301 130 | 23 640 756 | 6.5% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2016 | | | | 500 | | | 35 764 | 76 624 | 168 776 | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 227 726 | 239 485 | 284 070 | 409 831 | 21.6% | 1.6% | 315 518 | 337 606 | 356 315 | -4.6% | 1.6% |
| Compensation of employees | 94 956 | 104 678 | 110 874 | 131 606 | 11.5% | 0.6% | 128 470 | 140 052 | 151 102 | 4.7% | 0.6% |
| Goods and services ¹ | 132 770 | 134 807 | 173 196 | 278 225 | 28.0% | 1.0% | 187 048 | 197 554 | 205 213 | -9.6% | 1.0% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants: Business and advisory | 104 472 | 916 | 1 652 | 24 134 | -38.6% | 0.2% | 9 068 | 18 324 | 19 326 | -7.1% | 0.1% |
| services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure and planning services | _ | 4 286 | _ | 8 000 | _ | _ | 36 869 | 13 943 | 14 724 | 22.5% | 0.1% |
| Contractors | 1 644 | 4 976 | 5 318 | 5 550 | 50.0% | _ | 13 469 | 12 137 | 13 071 | 33.0% | 0.1% |
| Agency and support/outsourced | 1 641 | 88 115 | 131 620 | 201 262 | 396.8% | 0.6% | 79 045 | 101 621 | 104 886 | -19.5% | 0.6% |
| services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 7 477 | 10 247 | 11 612 | 11 379 | 15.0% | 0.1% | 13 200 | 12 442 | 11 641 | 0.8% | 0.1% |
| Travel and subsistence | 9 010 | 9 502 | 9 835 | 8 165 | -3.2% | _ | 11 878 | 12 077 | 13 491 | 18.2% | 0.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 17 101 605 | 17 992 739 | 18 173 324 | 18 596 302 | 2.8% | 96.4% | 19 962 489 | 21 094 851 | 22 364 963 | 6.3% | 94.7% |
| Provinces and municipalities | 17 101 539 | 17 992 004 | 18 172 941 | 18 596 182 | 2.8% | 96.4% | 19 962 489 | 21 094 851 | 22 364 963 | 6.3% | 94.7% |
| Households | 66 | 735 | 383 | 120 | 22.1% | _ | - | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Payments for capital assets | 163 891 | 216 301 | 544 782 | 567 724 | 51.3% | 2.0% | 830 177 | 868 673 | 919 478 | 17.4% | 3.7% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 113 726 | 168 329 | 470 641 | 471 883 | 60.7% | 1.6% | 714 646 | 748 073 | 792 125 | 18.8% | 3.1% |
| Machinery and equipment | 50 165 | 47 972 | 74 141 | 95 841 | 24.1% | 0.4% | 115 531 | 120 600 | 127 353 | 9.9% | 0.5% |
| Payments for financial assets | 27 | 53 | 139 | 141 | 73.5% | _ | - | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Total | 17 493 249 | 18 448 578 | 19 002 315 | 19 573 998 | 3.8% | 100.0% | 21 108 184 | 22 301 130 | 23 640 756 | 6.5% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme | 57.9% | 55.0% | 52.8% | 50.7% | _ | _ | 49.5% | 47.8% | 46.9% | _ | _ |
| expenditure to vote expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 66 | 735 | 383 | 120 | 22.1% | _ | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Employee social benefits | 66 | 735 | 383 | 120 | 22.1% | _ | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 700 | 000 | 120 | 22.170 | | | | | 100.070 | |
| Provinces | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces Provincial revenue funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 11 810 723 | 12 490 023 | 12 755 806 | 13 323 502 | 4.1% | 67.6% | 1/ 307 00/ | 15 179 157 | 16 117 990 | 6.6% | 68.0% |
| Health professions training and | 2 190 366 | 2 321 788 | 2 374 722 | 2 476 724 | 4.1% | 12.6% | 2 631 849 | | 2 940 428 | 5.9% | 12.5% |
| development grant | 2 130 300 | 2 321 100 | 2 314 122 | 2 410 124 | 4.2/0 | 12.0% | 2 03 1 049 | 2 104 430 | 2 340 420 | 0.5% | 12.5% |
| National tertiary services grant | 9 620 357 | 10 168 235 | 10 381 174 | 10 846 778 | 4.1% | 55.0% | 11 676 145 | 12 394 661 | 13 177 562 | 6.7% | 55.5% |
| , , | 5 290 816 | 5 501 981 | 5 417 045 | 5 272 680 | -0.1% | 28.8% | 5 654 495 | 5 915 694 | 6 246 973 | 5.8% | 26.7% |
| Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health facility revitalisation grant | 5 290 816 | 5 501 981 | 5 417 045 | 5 272 680 | -0.1% | 28.8% | 5 654 495 | 5 915 694 | 6 246 973 | 5.8% | 26.7% |

^{1.} Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 16.17 Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development personnel numbers and cost by salary level1

| | | er of posts | | | | | | | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | | | |
|----------------|------------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|------|------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------|----------|---------|--------|-------|------|---------|-------------|
| | estir | nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 M | arch 2017 | | | Num | ber and co | ost ² of p | ersonr | nel posts t | filled / pla | anned | for on fun | ded esta | ıblishn | nent | | | Nur | nber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | to the | | Actual Revised estimate | | | | ate | | | Medi | um-term e | xpenditu | ıre est | imate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 2015/16 2016/17 | | | | | 2 | 017/18 | | 20 | 018/19 | | 20 | 19/20 | | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Hospitals, Ter | tiary Heal | th Services | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| and Human R | esource D | evelopment | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 312 | 40 | 291 | 110.9 | 0.4 | 345 | 141.0 | 0.4 | 293 | 128.5 | 0.4 | 297 | 140.1 | 0.5 | 301 | 151.1 | 0.5 | -4.4% | 100.0% |
| 1 – 6 | 71 | _ | 68 | 12.9 | 0.2 | 70 | 14.2 | 0.2 | 67 | 14.4 | 0.2 | 67 | 15.4 | 0.2 | 68 | 16.7 | 0.2 | -1.0% | 22.0% |
| 7 – 10 | 160 | - | 168 | 61.3 | 0.4 | 180 | 72.5 | 0.4 | 173 | 74.4 | 0.4 | 175 | 80.6 | 0.5 | 178 | 87.6 | 0.5 | -0.4% | 57.1% |
| 11 – 12 | 63 | 40 | 38 | 21.4 | 0.6 | 78 | 38.5 | 0.5 | 37 | 23.8 | 0.6 | 38 | 26.3 | 0.7 | 38 | 28.1 | 0.7 | -21.3% | 15.5% |
| 13 – 16 | 18 | _ | 17 | 15.3 | 0.9 | 17 | 15.8 | 0.9 | 16 | 15.8 | 1.0 | 17 | 17.7 | 1.0 | 17 | 18.7 | 1.1 | _ | 5.4% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 6: Health Regulation and Compliance Management

Programme purpose

Regulate the procurement of medicines and pharmaceutical supplies, including food control, and the trade in health products and health technology. Promote accountability and compliance by regulatory bodies and public entities, for effective governance and improving the quality of health care.

Objectives

- Strengthen food safety by expanding laboratory-testing capabilities for adulterants, such as colourants, protein and allergens, and creating partnerships with food laboratories over the medium term.
- Ensure that all five public health entities and six statutory health professional councils are compliant with good governance practices by providing advice and technical support over the medium term.
- Provide for coordinated disease and injury surveillance and research by establishing a national public health institute by 2019/20, pending approval from Cabinet.
- Ensure that the compensation commissioner eliminates the backlog of audited annual financial statements by 2019/20 by appointing external actuarial and financial experts to support this process.

Subprogrammes

- *Programme Management* provides leadership to the programme by supporting the development of regulations for the procurement of medicines and pharmaceutical supplies, food control and the trade of health products and health technology. This subprogramme also provides oversight to regulatory bodies and public entities for effective governance and quality health care.
- Food Control regulates foodstuffs and non-medical health products for human and animal use, with the aim of ensuring that they are safe, efficacious and of high quality.
- Radiation Control and Health Technology performs regulatory functions related to all medical, industrial, research and agricultural facilities and also performs activities related to radionuclides in South Africa, outside the nuclear fuel cycle. The radiation control inspectorate issues end-user licences for all generators ionizing radiation (and supervises and inspects x-ray generators and low level radioisotope installations).
- Public Entities Management supports the executive authority's oversight function and provides guidance to health entities and statutory councils that fall within the mandate of health legislation, with regard to planning and budget procedures, performance and financial reporting, remuneration, governance and accountability.
- Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases and Occupational Health is responsible for the payment of benefits to active miners and ex-miners certified to be suffering from lung-related diseases as a result of the high-risk work performed in controlled mines and works. It is also responsible for providing benefit medical examinations for ex-workers in controlled mines and works.

² Rand million

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 16.18 Health Regulation and Compliance Management expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme | | | | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | A | | _ | Adjusted | rate | Total | | -term expen | diture | rate | Total |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | dited outcome 2014/15 | 2015/16 | appropriation 2016/17 | (%) | (%) I - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | estimate 2018/19 | 2019/20 | (%) 2016/17 - | 2010/20 |
| Programme Management | 2 834 | 3 758 | 3 502 | 4 062 | 12.7% | 0.2% | 4 532 | 4 866 | 5 213 | 8.7% | 0.3% |
| Food Control | 7 156 | 6 871 | 8 347 | 9 972 | 11.7% | 0.2 % | 11 728 | 11 503 | 12 336 | 7.3% | 0.6% |
| Radiation Control and Health Technology | 105 781 | 120 504 | 138 303 | 156 072 | 13.8% | 8.9% | 18 956 | 19 606 | 23 258 | -47.0% | 3.1% |
| Public Entities Management | 1 062 170 | 1 162 942 | 1 399 104 | 1 474 937 | 11.6% | 87.0% | 1 630 082 | 1 685 129 | | 6.5% | 92.4% |
| Compensation Commissioner for | 36 440 | 46 626 | 50 164 | 61 643 | 19.2% | 3.3% | 61 673 | 65 762 | 69 502 | 4.1% | 3.6% |
| Occupational Diseases and Occupational Health | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 214 381 | 1 340 701 | 1 599 420 | 1 706 686 | 12.0% | 100.0% | 1 726 971 | 1 786 866 | 1 889 863 | 3.5% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2016 | | | | 16 500 | | | (3 391) | (3 077) | (3 890) | | |
| Budget estimate | | | | | | | | | ` ′ | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | , | | | | | |
| Current payments | 150 674 | 174 365 | 189 970 | 224 654 | 14.2% | 12.6% | 94 274 | 98 238 | 108 737 | -21.5% | 7.4% |
| Compensation of employees | 94 202 | 106 122 | 123 990 | 149 084 | 16.5% | 8.1% | 54 649 | 59 577 | 64 429 | -24.4% | 4.6% |
| Goods and services ¹ | 56 472 | 68 243 | 65 980 | 75 570 | 10.2% | 4.5% | 39 625 | 38 661 | 44 308 | -16.3% | 2.8% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | 10.5 | |
| Audit costs: External | 1 | | 22 | 2 100 | 1180.6% | | 3 299 | 2 503 | 2 854 | 10.8% | 0.2% |
| Computer services | 2 135 | 1 822 | 4 119 | 2 795 | 9.4% | 0.2% | 4 000 | 3 500 | 6 668 | 33.6% | 0.2% |
| Consumables: Stationery, printing and | 1 466 | 1 944 | 1 977 | 2 611 | 21.2% | 0.1% | 1 490 | 4 044 | 3 673 | 12.0% | 0.2% |
| office supplies | 000 | 4.007 | 4 400 | 4 0 4 0 | 0.4.00/ | 0.40/ | 4047 | 4 000 | 0.070 | 22.22 | 0.00/ |
| Operating leases | 938 | 1 307 | 1 163 | 1 813 | 24.6% | 0.1% | 1 347 | 4 822 | 3 976 | 29.9% | 0.2% |
| Property payments | 15 | 257 | 322 | 522 | 226.5% | - | 1 201 | 4 148 | 3 335 | 85.6% | 0.1% |
| Travel and subsistence | 12 104 | 13 437 | 14 089 | 12 627 | 1.4% | 0.9% | 5 455 | 6 280 | 7 744 | -15.0% | 0.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies ¹ | 1 061 952 | 1 163 002 | 1 397 850 | 1 476 795 | 11.6% | 87.0% | 1 629 998 | 1 685 739 | | 6.4% | 92.4% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 061 833 | 1 161 716 | 1 397 643 | 1 475 150 | 11.6% | 87.0% | 1 629 998 | 1 685 739 | 1 780 140 | 6.5% | 92.4% |
| Households | 119 | 1 286 | 207 | 1 645 | 140.0% | 0.1% | | | - | -100.0% | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 751 | 3 288 | 11 368 | 5 237 | 44.1% | 0.4% | 2 699 | 2 889 | 986 | -42.7% | 0.2% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 751 | 536 2 752 | 7 160 | 5 237 | 44.1% | 0.3% | 2 699 | 2 889 | 986 | -42.7% | 0.2% |
| Machinery and equipment | 1751 | 2 / 52 | 4 208 | 5 237 | 44.170 | 0.3% | 2 099 | 2 009 | 900 | -42.7% | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 4 | 46 | 232 | _ | -100.0% | 0.1% | | | _ | | |
| Payments for financial assets Total | 1 214 381 | 1 340 701 | 1 599 420 | 1 706 686 | 12.0% | 100.0% | 1 726 971 | 1 796 966 | 1 889 863 | 3.5% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.4% | 4.4% | 12.0% | 100.0% | 4.1% | 3.8% | 3.8% | 3.3% | 100.076 |
| expenditure to vote expenditure | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.470 | 4.470 | _ | _ | 4.170 | 3.0% | 3.0% | - | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business er | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 1 058 771 | 1 158 501 | 1 394 280 | 1 471 609 | 11.6% | 86.7% | 1 626 280 | | 1 775 986 | 6.5% | 92.2% |
| South African Medical Research Council | 419 460 | 446 331 | 623 892 | 657 590 | 16.2% | 36.6% | 614 961 | 624 829 | 659 819 | 0.1% | 36.0% |
| National Health Laboratory Service | 603 534 | 674 052 | 678 926 | 711 871 | 5.7% | 45.5% | 746 464 | 789 759 | 833 986 | 5.4% | 43.3% |
| Office of Health Standards Compliance | 31 252 | 33 367 | 88 906 | 100 535 | 47.6% | 4.3% | 125 711 | 133 003 | 140 451 | 11.8% | 7.0% |
| Council for Medical Schemes | 4 525 | 4 751 | 2 556 | 1 613 | -29.1% | 0.2% | 5 496 | 5 815 | 6 141 | 56.1% | 0.3% |
| South African Health Product Regulatory | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | 133 648 | 128 399 | 135 589 | - | 5.6% |
| Authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 440 | 4 200 | 207 | 4 204 | 400 00/ | 0.40/ | | | | 400.00/ | |
| Current Employee social honofits | 119 | 1 286 | 207 | 1 384 | 126.6% | 0.1% | | | - | -100.0% | |
| Employee social benefits Households | 119 | 1 286 | 207 | 1 384 | 126.6% | 0.1% | _ | | - | -100.0% | |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | 261 | | | | _ | | -100.0% | |
| Employee social benefits | | _ | | 261 | _ | _ | | | _ | -100.0% | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | _ | 201 | _ | _ | | | _ | - 100.0 /6 | _ |
| Social security funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 3 062 | 3 215 | 3 363 | 3 541 | 5.0% | 0.2% | 3 718 | 3 934 | 4 154 | 5.5% | 0.2% |
| Compensation Commissioner | 3 062 | 3 215 | 3 363 | 3 541 | 5.0% | 0.2% | 3 718 | 3 934 | 4 154 | 5.5% | 0.2% |
| 4 February of Netheral Francistics date | | 0 2 10 | | dod from unusu tr | J.U /0 | 70.2 /6 | | in detailed i | | J.J/0 | U.Z /0 |

^{1.} Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 16.19 Health Regulation and Compliance Management personnel numbers and cost by salary level1

| | | per of posts | | | | · | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|--------|--|--------|------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| | esti | mated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 M | larch 2017 | | | Nur | nber and c | ost2 of p | ersoni | nel posts | filled / pla | nned | for on fund | ded esta | blishm | nent | | | Nur | nber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | additional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | to the | - 1 | Actual Revised estimate Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | | (%) | (%) | | | | | | | |
| establishment 2015/16 | | | | 20 |)16/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | | 20 | 18/19 | | 20 | 19/20 | | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 | | |
| Health Regula | ation and | and Compliance Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management | | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary level | 131 | _ | 334 | 124.0 | 0.4 | 355 | 153.0 | 0.4 | 118 | 54.6 | 0.5 | 121 | 59.6 | 0.5 | 122 | 64.4 | 0.5 | -30.0% | 100.0% |
| 1 – 6 | 74 | _ | 152 | 14.5 | 0.1 | 153 | 15.9 | 0.1 | 56 | 8.6 | 0.2 | 58 | 9.4 | 0.2 | 59 | 10.3 | 0.2 | -27.2% | 45.5% |
| 7 – 10 | 38 | _ | 66 | 29.4 | 0.4 | 66 | 32.0 | 0.5 | 33 | 16.9 | 0.5 | 34 | 18.8 | 0.6 | 34 | 20.3 | 0.6 | -19.8% | 23.3% |
| 11 – 12 | 13 | _ | 105 | 68.9 | 0.7 | 115 | 83.4 | 0.7 | 15 | 13.3 | 0.9 | 15 | 14.5 | 1.0 | 15 | 15.7 | 1.0 | -49.3% | 22.3% |
| 13 – 16 | 6 | _ | 11 | 11.2 | 1.0 | 21 | 21.7 | 1.0 | 14 | 15.8 | 1.1 | 14 | 16.9 | 1.2 | 14 | 18.1 | 1.3 | -12.6% | 8.8% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Entities¹

National Health Laboratory Service

Mandate

The National Health Laboratory Service was established in 2001 in terms of the National Health Laboratory Service Act (2000). The entity is mandated to support the Department of Health by providing cost effective diagnostic laboratory services to all state clinics and hospitals. It also provides health science training and education, and supports health research. It is the biggest diagnostic pathology service in South Africa, servicing more than 80 per cent of the population, through a national network of 268 laboratories. Its specialised divisions include the National Institute for Communicable Diseases, the National Institute for Occupational Health, the National Cancer Registry and the Anti-Venom Unit.

Selected performance indicators

Table 16.20 National Health Laboratory Service performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/objective/activity | Outcome | | Past | | Current | Pr | ojections | |
|--|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Percentage of CD4 tests performed within 48 hours | Laboratory tests | | 90% (3 540 662/ 3 934 069) | 89% (3 229 535/ 3 628 691) | 89% (3 043 404/ 3 419 555) | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| Percentage of viral load tests performed within 96 hours | Laboratory tests | | 86% (2 449 051/ 2 905 873) | 81% (2 931 375/ 3 618 981) | 64% (2 757 422/ 4 308 472) | 90% | 70% | 75% | 80% |
| Percentage of tuberculosis microscopy/GeneXPert tests performed within 48 hours | Laboratory tests | | 92% (3 392 935/ 3 687 973) | 92% (3 388 492/ 3 683 144) | 91% (3 005 801/ 3 303 078) | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| Percentage of HIV polymerase chain reaction tests performed within 96 hours | Laboratory tests | Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South | 82% (293 832/ 358 332) | 70% (327 897/ 468 424) | 73% (408 296/ 559 310) | 90% | 75% | 80% | 80% |
| Percentage of cervical smear tests performed within five weeks | Laboratory tests | - Africans - | 63% (525 850/ 834 683 | 57% (503 645/ 883 587) | 48% (445 827/ 928 806) | 90% | 55% | 70% | 80% |
| Percentage of academic laboratories accredited (national central) | Research | | _1 | _1 | 84% (59/70) | 90% | 95% | 99% | 100% |
| Percentage laboratories achieving proficiency testing schemes performance standards at a level of at least 80% | Laboratory tests | | _1 | _1 | _1 | 80% | 82% | 83% | 85% |

^{2.} Rand million.

^{1.} This section has been compiled with the latest available information from the entities concerned.

| Table 16.20 National Health Laboratory Service performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome |
|---|
|---|

| Indicator | Programme/objective/activity | Outcome | | Past | | Current | ı | rojections | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Number of research reports submitted to influence policy per year | Research | | _1 | _1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Number of peer reviewed journals published per year | Surveillance of communicable diseases | Outcome 2: A long and healthy | _1 | _1 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Number of occupational hygiene assessments conducted per year | Occupational health | life for all South Africans | _1 | _1 | _1 | 17 | 22 | 40 | 48 |
| Percentage of autopsy examinations completed and reported | Occupational health | | _1 | _1 | _1 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

^{1.} No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

The National Health Laboratory Service will, over the medium term, continue to conduct affordable, sustainable and high quality laboratory services to health care facilities, mainly in the public sector. The organisation will focus on the national priority programmes, created in 2010 to address the Department of Health's need to increase access to patient testing, including HIV and associated opportunistic infections, such as tuberculosis, cryptococcus and hepatitis. The organisation will also continue to provide a training platform for pathologists and other health professionals, and conduct research through the National Institute of Communicable Diseases and the National Institute for Occupational Health, both housed within the service. These are seen as important contributions to the National Development Plan's goal of improving the quality of health care services and controlling epidemics, and to the realisation of outcome 2 (a long and healthy life for all South Africans) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

The laboratory testing programme, which makes up 77.7 per cent of the service's total expenditure over the medium term, is set to grow by 7.4 per cent per year. This is expected to allow for increased test volumes and improved turnaround times. In addition, seven uninterrupted power supply systems are being installed nationwide to ensure that processing continues in spite of power failures. This will ensure that the most important tests, such as CD4 count, TB GeneXpert and polymerase chain reaction (for diagnosis of HIV) are conducted within their respective timeframes. An increase of 2.4 per cent in total test volumes, from 84 891 560 in 2014/15 to 86 891 560 in 2015/16, translated into an increase of R697 million in test revenue. The increase in volume was largely due to the increase in HIV viral load and HIV-PCR tests. As a result of increased gate keeping efforts by provincial departments of health, test volumes are estimated to grow at 2 per cent over the medium term, to 94 665 115 by 2019/20. The increased test volumes, coupled with annual tariff adjustments, will increase laboratory test revenue by 5.3 per cent per year over the medium term, from R6.5 billion in 2016/17 to R7.6 billion in 2019/20. Laboratory tests are expected to generate 86.3 per cent of total revenue.

Through the National Institute for Communicable Diseases and the National Institute for Occupational Health, and through its own research programme, the service contributes to research and development and provides a training platform for students of pathology. Altogether, these three programmes are allocated R2.8 billion over the MTEF period. A total of 242 registrars are in training to become pathologists and 27 intern scientists are in training to become scientists. In 2015/16, 27 pathologists and 10 scientists were qualified and the plan is to admit 35 registrars and 50 intern medical scientists per year over the MTEF period. The funding will also enable the National Institute of Communicable Diseases to publish 120 peer-reviewed articles per year and the National Institute for Occupational Health to increase the number of occupational hygiene assessments from 17 in 2016/17 to 48 in 2019/20.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 16.21 National Health Laboratory Service expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | n-term expend | diture | rate | Total |
| _ | Au | dited outcom | е | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | 2019/20 |
| Administration | 473 588 | 621 173 | 1 202 615 | 640 352 | 10.6% | 11.5% | 843 838 | 908 552 | 978 044 | 15.2% | 10.7% |
| Surveillance of communicable diseases | 161 249 | 167 042 | 271 645 | 319 659 | 25.6% | 3.6% | 326 111 | 352 518 | 372 259 | 5.2% | 4.4% |
| Occupational health | 71 186 | 72 666 | 90 101 | 108 335 | 15.0% | 1.3% | 117 645 | 125 126 | 132 133 | 6.8% | 1.5% |
| Laboratory tests | 4 717 831 | 4 919 247 | 4 930 781 | 5 464 043 | 5.0% | 79.1% | 5 890 476 | 6 292 737 | 6 761 742 | 7.4% | 77.7% |
| Research | 365 048 | 179 799 | 190 990 | 409 000 | 3.9% | 4.5% | 438 400 | 462 038 | 487 912 | 6.1% | 5.7% |
| Total | 5 788 902 | 5 959 927 | 6 686 132 | 6 941 389 | 6.2% | 100.0% | 7 616 470 | 8 140 971 | 8 732 090 | 8.0% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 16.22 National Health Laboratory Service statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | oriorinanee a | | | | Average: Outcome/ |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| _ | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013 | /14 | 2014/ | /15 | 2015/ | 116 | 2016/ | 17 | 2013/14 - 2016/17 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 4 328 595 | 4 802 780 | 4 970 361 | 5 340 359 | 5 819 767 | 6 104 658 | 6 143 703 | 6 599 056 | 107.5% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 4 267 295 | 4 598 261 | 4 906 361 | 5 066 294 | 5 742 732 | 5 763 268 | 6 008 256 | 6 463 609 | 104.6% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishment | 4 267 295 | 4 598 261 | 4 906 361 | 5 066 294 | 5 742 732 | 5 763 268 | 6 008 256 | 6 463 609 | 104.6% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 61 300 | 204 519 | 64 000 | 274 065 | 77 035 | 341 390 | 135 447 | 135 447 | 282.9% |
| Transfers received | 105 463 | 833 923 | 225 280 | 799 315 | 678 926 | 860 761 | 711 871 | 711 871 | 186.2% |
| Total revenue | 4 434 058 | 5 636 703 | 5 195 641 | 6 139 674 | 6 498 693 | 6 965 419 | 6 855 574 | 7 310 927 | 113.4% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 4 399 583 | 5 788 902 | 5 057 290 | 5 959 927 | 6 147 112 | 6 686 132 | 6 602 302 | 6 941 389 | 114.3% |
| Compensation of employees | 2 333 593 | 2 090 509 | 2 107 700 | 2 112 434 | 2 423 485 | 2 565 987 | 2 571 778 | 3 064 721 | 104.2% |
| Goods and services | 1 910 254 | 3 625 681 | 2 898 470 | 3 744 069 | 3 672 684 | 4 001 393 | 3 975 989 | 3 746 181 | 121.4% |
| Depreciation | 145 736 | 66 691 | 44 720 | 101 769 | 40 442 | 118 568 | 44 535 | 130 303 | 151.5% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 10 000 | 6 021 | 6 400 | 1 655 | 10 500 | 184 | 10 000 | 184 | 21.8% |
| Total expenses | 4 399 583 | 5 788 902 | 5 057 290 | 5 959 927 | 6 147 112 | 6 686 132 | 6 602 302 | 6 941 389 | 114.3% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 34 475 | (152 199) | 138 351 | 179 747 | 351 581 | 279 287 | 253 272 | 369 538 | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 620 467 | 551 049 | 676 309 | 521 893 | 764 229 | 554 145 | 685 955 | 784 809 | 87.8% |
| of which: | 020 401 | 001 043 | 010 003 | 021 030 | 104 223 | 004 140 | 000 300 | 704 000 | 01.070 |
| Acquisition of assets | (194 000) | (186 042) | (213 400) | (47 641) | (526 425) | (155 344) | (250 000) | (200 000) | 49.8% |
| Inventory | 97 447 | 81 042 | 100 281 | 88 970 | 103 201 | 104 218 | 110 276 | 110 276 | 93.5% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 2 505 106 | 2 408 606 | 1 549 228 | 2 862 359 | 2 135 463 | 3 154 924 | 2 742 572 | 3 090 945 | 128.9% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 639 308 | 347 952 | 677 421 | 651 166 | 699 424 | 738 975 | 889 856 | 707 078 | 84.1% |
| Total assets | 3 862 328 | 3 388 649 | 3 003 239 | 4 124 388 | 3 702 317 | 4 552 262 | 4 428 659 | 4 693 107 | 111.7% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 1 365 989 | 1 468 835 | 1 363 770 | 1 643 151 | 2 043 836 | 1 922 439 | 2 297 108 | 2 291 977 | 103.6% |
| Capital and reserves | 42 837 | 42 837 | 42 837 | 332 | 42 837 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 34.0% |
| Capital reserve fund | 80 000 | 42 007 | 80 000 | - | 42 007 | - | - | - | 04.070 |
| Finance lease | - | 137 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Deferred income | _ | 57 992 | _ | 52 264 | _ | 4 137 | 58 171 | 58 171 | 296.6% |
| Trade and other payables | 1 282 475 | 759 825 | 436 407 | 1 080 795 | 439 431 | 914 172 | 696 723 | 932 434 | 129.1% |
| Benefits payable | 1 202 410 | - 1 | - | - 1 000 7 30 | - | 21 003 | 24 839 | 24 839 | 184.6% |
| Provisions | 1 091 027 | 1 059 023 | 1 080 225 | 1 321 709 | 1 176 213 | 1 621 283 | 1 351 486 | 1 385 354 | 114.7% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | 1 031 021 | 1 000 020 | - 000 220 | 26 137 | - 110210 | 68 896 | 1 001 700 | 1 000 004 | - 117.770 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 3 862 328 | 3 388 649 | 3 003 239 | 4 124 388 | 3 702 317 | 4 552 262 | 4 428 659 | 4 693 107 | 111.7% |
| rotal equity and nabilities | 3 002 320 | 3 300 049 | 3 003 233 | 4 124 300 | 3 102 311 | + JJZ Z0Z | 4 420 033 | 4 033 107 | 111.770 |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 16.23 National Health Laboratory Service statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | • | • | | | Average: |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| · | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Med | ium-term estimate | e | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - 20 | 19/20 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 6 599 056 | 11.2% | 87.5% | 6 924 274 | 7 255 901 | 7 741 309 | 5.5% | 88.4% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 6 463 609 | 12.0% | 83.8% | 6 751 134 | 7 080 039 | 7 554 039 | 5.3% | 86.3% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishment | 6 463 609 | 12.0% | 83.8% | 6 751 134 | 7 080 039 | 7 554 039 | 5.3% | 86.3% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 135 447 | -12.8% | 3.7% | 173 140 | 175 862 | 187 270 | 11.4% | 2.1% |
| Transfers received | 711 871 | -5.1% | 12.5% | 964 717 | 1 022 465 | 1 082 222 | 15.0% | 11.6% |
| Total revenue | 7 310 927 | 9.1% | 100.0% | 7 888 991 | 8 278 366 | 8 823 531 | 6.5% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 6 941 389 | 6.2% | 100.0% | 7 616 470 | 8 140 971 | 8 732 090 | 8.0% | 137.2% |
| Compensation of employees | 3 064 721 | 13.6% | 38.5% | 3 454 939 | 3 806 089 | 4 189 899 | 11.0% | 46.1% |
| Goods and services | 3 746 181 | 1.1% | 59.8% | 4 026 914 | 4 198 859 | 4 402 530 | 5.5% | 52.2% |
| Depreciation | 130 303 | 25.0% | 1.6% | 134 417 | 135 774 | 139 362 | 2.3% | 1.7% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 184 | -68.7% | 0.0% | 200 | 250 | 300 | 17.7% | 0.0% |
| Total expenses | 6 941 389 | 6.2% | 100.0% | 7 616 470 | 8 140 971 | 8 732 090 | 8.0% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 369 538 | (2) | | 272 521 | 137 395 | 91 441 | -37.2% | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets of which: | 784 809 | 12.5% | 14.5% | 989 918 | 1 175 964 | 1 329 687 | 19.2% | 20.3% |
| Acquisition of assets | (200 000) | 2.4% | -3.6% | (235 000) | (225 000) | (200 000) | - | -4.1% |
| Inventory | 110 276 | 10.8% | 2.3% | 111 379 | 112 492 | 113 617 | 1.0% | 2.2% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 3 090 945 | 8.7% | 68.9% | 3 411 911 | 3 473 173 | 3 460 933 | 3.8% | 64.5% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 707 078 | 26.7% | 14.3% | 623 308 | 731 106 | 649 800 | -2.8% | 13.1% |
| Total assets | 4 693 107 | 11.5% | 100.0% | 5 136 516 | 5 492 735 | 5 554 038 | 5.8% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 2 291 977 | 16.0% | 43.6% | 2 564 498 | 2 701 893 | 2 793 334 | 6.8% | 49.6% |
| Capital and reserves | 332 | -80.2% | 0.3% | 332 | 332 | 332 | - | 0.0% |
| Deferred income | 58 171 | 0.1% | 1.1% | 61 371 | 64 746 | 68 307 | 5.5% | 1.2% |
| Trade and other payables | 932 434 | 7.1% | 22.1% | 1 098 310 | 1 311 946 | 1 276 430 | 11.0% | 22.0% |
| Benefits payable | 24 839 | - | 0.2% | 24 864 | 24 889 | 24 914 | 0.1% | 0.5% |
| Provisions | 1 385 354 | 9.4% | 32.1% | 1 387 141 | 1 388 929 | 1 390 721 | 0.1% | 26.7% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 4 693 107 | 11.5% | 100.0% | 5 136 516 | 5 492 735 | 5 554 038 | 5.8% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 16.24 National Health Laboratory Service personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| | | er of posts nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|--|------|--------|-----------|------|--------|---------|------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|------|---------|-------------|
| | 31 Ma | arch 2017 | | Number and cost ¹ of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment | | | | | | | | | Number | | | | | | |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | Average | |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | on approved | | Actual | | Revis | ed estima | ate | | | Medi | um-term e | expendit | ure esti | mate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 2015/16 | | 2 | 2016/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | | 2 | 018/19 | | : | 2019/20 | | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| National | Health La | boratory | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Service | | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 7 965 | 7 965 | 6 987 | 2 566.0 | 0.4 | 7 965 | 3 064.7 | 0.4 | 7 965 | 3 454.9 | 0.4 | 7 965 | 3 806.1 | 0.5 | 7 965 | 4 189.9 | 0.5 | 11.0% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 3 505 | 3 505 | 3 005 | 494.1 | 0.2 | 3 505 | 590.1 | 0.2 | 3 505 | 662.6 | 0.2 | 3 505 | 729.9 | 0.2 | 3 505 | 803.6 | 0.2 | 10.8% | 44.0% |
| 7 – 10 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 2 797 | 920.0 | 0.3 | 3 097 | 1 098.9 | 0.4 | 3 097 | 1 233.9 | 0.4 | 3 097 | 1 359.2 | 0.4 | 3 097 | 1 496.5 | 0.5 | 10.8% | 38.9% |
| 11 – 12 | 1 085 | 1 085 | 907 | 759.0 | 8.0 | 1 085 | 906.5 | 8.0 | 1 085 | 1 031.5 | 1.0 | 1 085 | 1 136.5 | 1.0 | 1 085 | 1 250.7 | 1.2 | 11.3% | 13.6% |
| 13 – 16 | 277 | 277 | 277 | 390.7 | 1.4 | 277 | 466.6 | 1.7 | 277 | 523.9 | 1.9 | 277 | 577.1 | 2.1 | 277 | 635.4 | 2.3 | 10.8% | 3.5% |
| 17 – 22 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 1 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 10.8% | 0.0% |
| 1. Rand | million | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works

Mandate

The Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works was established in terms of the Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act (1973). The act gives the commissioner the mandate to: collect levies from controlled mines and works, to compensate workers and ex-workers in controlled mines and works for occupational diseases of the cardiorespiratory organs, and reimburse workers for loss of earnings

incurred during tuberculosis treatment. The commissioner compensates the dependants of deceased workers and also administers pensions for qualifying ex-workers or their dependants.

Selected performance indicators

Table 16.25 Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works performance indicators by programme/ objective/ activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/objective/activity | Outcome | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Number of workers and ex- | Compensation of ex-miners | | 10 694 | 9 718 | 15 318 | 15 000 | 16 000 | 20 000 | 22 000 |
| workers in controlled mines | | | | | | | | | |
| and works accessing benefit | | | | | | | | | |
| medical examinations per | | | | | | | | | |
| year | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of claims processed | Compensation of ex-miners | | 4 444 | 6 324 | 7 233 | 10 000 | 12 000 | 14 000 | 15 400 |
| by the certification | | | | | | | | | |
| committee of the Medical | | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau for Occupational | | | | | | | | | |
| Diseases per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of claims paid by | Compensation of ex-miners | | 3 124 | 1 979 | 1 775 | 3 300 | 6 000 | 7 000 | 7 700 |
| the commissioner (other | | | | | | | | | |
| than pensioners) per year | | Outcome 2: A | | | | | | | |
| Number of outreach and | Compensation of ex-miners | long and | 6 | 8 | 34 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 88 |
| awareness activities with | | healthy life for | | | | | | | |
| service providers, unions, | | all South | | | | | | | |
| employers, workers and ex- | | Africans | | | | | | | |
| workers conducted per year | | 7 111100110 | | | | | | | |
| Number of workers in | Compensation of tuberculosis | | 1 923 | 459 | 598 | 770 | 850 | 950 | 1 045 |
| controlled mines and works | | | | | | | | | |
| paid for loss of earnings | | | | | | | | | |
| while undergoing | | | | | | | | | |
| tuberculosis treatment | | | | | | | | | |
| per year | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual reports, including the | Administration | | _1 | _1 | _1 | 2010/11 and | 2012/13 and | 2014/15 and | 2016/17 and |
| financial statements of the | | | | | | 2011/12 | 2013/14 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |
| Mines and Works | | | | | | annual reports | annual reports | annual reports | annual repor |
| Compensation Fund, | | | | | | and financial | and financial | and financial | and annua |
| submitted to the auditor | | | | | | statements | statements | statements | financia |
| general | | | | | | | | | statement |

^{1.} No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

The commissioner's focus over the medium term will be on decentralising and increasing the number of service centres to bring service delivery closer to ex-miners and increase the number of claims paid out. This activity supports the National Development Plan's goal of providing welfare for vulnerable groups, outcome 13 (a comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system) and outcome 2 (a long and healthy life for all South Africans) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

To increase the number of paid-out claims, the commissioner has partnered with provincial departments of health to set up two additional services centres to conduct medical assessments in Northern Cape and Limpopo within close proximity to public health facilities. The commissioner is also partnering with neighbouringcountry governments to expand operations in their countries, and minimise travel to South Africa for the submission of claims. Ex-mineworker associations have also been invited to assist with tracking and tracing exminers. These partnerships are aimed at informing qualifying ex-workers of their rights and of correct procedures in lodging claims, and have already yielded results. At the end of the third quarter in 2016/17, 3 530 claims had been paid, already exceeding the annual target of 3 300. The number of people accessing benefit medical examinations is expected to increase from 15 318 in 2015/16 to 22 000 in 2019/20 and the number of claims paid out will reach 7 700 in 2019/20. This growth is expected to increase transfers to households in the compensation of ex-miners programme, and the compensation of tuberculosis programme, by 6.8 per cent annually from R163 million in 2016/17 to R198.5 million in 2019/20. The commissioner also plans to follow up on outstanding levies by conducting onsite visits to controlled mines and works over the medium term. In December 2016, these efforts generated additional revenue of R22.9 million, which will be used to fund the expected increase in the payout of claims. An actuarial valuation is being finalised during 2016/17 to determine the liability of the fund and will then be used to inform how levies should be adjusted to cover the liability. Although the amount of the expected increase in levies has not yet been determined, it is anticipated that this process will strengthen the financial position of the fund.

The Minister of Health has approved an increase in pension levels. This will be funded by the annual transfer from the department, and is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 5.5 per cent over the medium term from R3.5 million in 2016/17 to R4.2 million in 2019/20.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 16.26 Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works expenditure trends and estimates by programme/ objective/ activity

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | -term expend | iture | rate | Total |
| | Aud | dited outcome | • | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Administration | 7 724 | 7 411 | 7 839 | 8 127 | 1.7% | 4.8% | 8 393 | 7 360 | 7 772 | -1.5% | 4.1% |
| Compensation of pensioners | 3 062 | 3 215 | 3 363 | 3 215 | 1.6% | 2.0% | 3 718 | 3 904 | 4 154 | 8.9% | 1.9% |
| Compensation of ex-miners | 113 996 | 132 244 | 134 244 | 140 956 | 7.3% | 79.3% | 148 003 | 151 300 | 159 773 | 4.3% | 77.0% |
| Compensation of tuberculosis | 18 961 | 22 068 | 25 599 | 22 068 | 5.2% | 13.5% | 34 445 | 36 650 | 38 702 | 20.6% | 16.8% |
| Eastern Cape project | 843 | 981 | 860 | 981 | 5.2% | 0.6% | 670 | 75 | 79 | -56.8% | 0.2% |
| Total | 144 586 | 165 919 | 171 905 | 175 347 | 6.6% | 100.0% | 195 229 | 199 289 | 210 481 | 6.3% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 16.27 Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works statements of historical financial performance and position

| position | | | | | | | | | _ |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | Average: |
| | | | | | | | . | | Outcome/ |
| | . | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| - | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/ | 14 | 2014/ | 15 | 2015 | /16 | 201 | 6/17 | 2013/14 - 2016/17 |
| Revenue | | 000 000 | 0.10.05.1 | 000 000 | 000 705 | 202 705 | 044.005 | 044.005 | 0.4.00/ |
| Tax revenue | 255 995 | 269 202 | 346 354 | 260 939 | 296 795 | 296 795 | 311 635 | 311 635 | 94.0% |
| Non-tax revenue | 94 607 | 130 851 | 152 435 | 172 104 | 201 170 | 201 170 | 193 123 | 193 123 | 108.7% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital ass | sets – | - | - | 1 621 | - | - | - | - | - |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Other sales | - | - | - | 1 621 | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Other non-tax revenue | 94 607 | 130 851 | 152 435 | 170 483 | 201 170 | 201 170 | 193 123 | 193 123 | 108.5% |
| Transfers received | 3 100 | 3 062 | 3 215 | 3 215 | 3 363 | 3 363 | 3 541 | 3 541 | 99.7% |
| Total revenue | 353 702 | 403 115 | 502 004 | 436 258 | 501 328 | 501 328 | 508 299 | 508 299 | 99.1% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 768 | 7 724 | 7 016 | 7 411 | 7 839 | 7 839 | 8 127 | 8 127 | 131.0% |
| Goods and services | 173 | 7 480 | 6 975 | 7 175 | 7 614 | 7 614 | 7 908 | 7 908 | 133.1% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 595 | 244 | 41 | 236 | 225 | 225 | 219 | 219 | 85.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 155 786 | 136 862 | 248 100 | 158 508 | 164 066 | 164 066 | 167 220 | 167 220 | 85.2% |
| Total expenses | 156 554 | 144 586 | 255 116 | 165 919 | 171 905 | 171 905 | 175 347 | 175 347 | 86.7% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 197 147 | 258 529 | 246 888 | 270 339 | 329 423 | 329 423 | 332 952 | 332 952 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | 2 469 866 | 2 606 886 | 2 593 359 | 2 963 136 | 3 163 067 | 3 163 067 | 3 336 253 | 3 336 253 | 104.4% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 30 611 | 29 578 | 35 000 | 40 488 | 27 338 | 27 338 | 18 360 | 18 360 | 104.0% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 49 000 | 74 618 | 52 000 | 58 995 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 114.1% |
| Total assets | 2 549 477 | 2 711 082 | 2 680 359 | 3 062 619 | 3 250 405 | 3 250 405 | 3 424 613 | 3 424 613 | 104.6% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 112 454 | 1 353 934 | 238 359 | 1 891 950 | 2 176 824 | 2 176 824 | 2 467 229 | 2 467 229 | 158.0% |
| Trade and other payables | 3 500 | 45 753 | 3 600 | 27 024 | 19 560 | 19 560 | 16 363 | 16 363 | 252.7% |
| Provisions | 2 433 523 | 1 311 395 | 2 438 400 | 1 143 645 | 1 054 021 | 1 054 021 | 941 021 | 941 021 | 64.8% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 2 549 477 | 2 711 082 | 2 680 359 | 3 062 619 | 3 250 405 | 3 250 405 | 3 424 613 | 3 424 613 | 104.6% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 16.28 Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------|---------|------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Mediu | um-term estimate | е | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | 2019/20 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Tax revenue | 311 635 | 5.0% | 61.8% | 320 984 | 346 662 | 366 075 | 5.5% | 62.8% |
| Non-tax revenue | 193 123 | 13.9% | 37.5% | 183 467 | 196 310 | 207 303 | 2.4% | 36.5% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 193 123 | 13.9% | 37.4% | 183 467 | 196 310 | 207 303 | 2.4% | 36.5% |
| Transfers received | 3 541 | 5.0% | 0.7% | 3 718 | 3 934 | 4 154 | 5.5% | 0.7% |
| Total revenue | 508 299 | 8.0% | 100.0% | 508 169 | 546 906 | 577 532 | 4.3% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 8 127 | 1.7% | 4.8% | 8 393 | 7 360 | 7 772 | -1.5% | 4.8% |
| Goods and services | 7 908 | 1.9% | 4.6% | 8 188 | 7 165 | 7 566 | -1.5% | 4.0% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 219 | -3.5% | 0.1% | 205 | 195 | 206 | -2.0% | 0.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 167 220 | 6.9% | 95.2% | 186 836 | 191 929 | 202 709 | 6.6% | 95.9% |
| Total expenses | 175 347 | 6.6% | 100.0% | 195 229 | 199 289 | 210 481 | 6.3% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 332 952 | | | 312 940 | 347 617 | 367 051 | 3.3% | |

Table 16.28 Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works statements of estimates of financial performance

and position

| Statement of financial position | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Medi | ium-term estima | ite | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | 2019/20 |
| Investments | 3 336 253 | 8.6% | 96.9% | 3 283 545 | 3 462 257 | 3 823 457 | 4.6% | 97.6% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 18 360 | -14.7% | 0.9% | 4 200 | 14 650 | 15 470 | -5.5% | 0.4% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 70 000 | -2.1% | 2.1% | 75 000 | 85 000 | 65 000 | -2.4% | 2.1% |
| Total assets | 3 424 613 | 8.1% | 100.0% | 3 362 745 | 3 561 907 | 3 903 927 | 4.5% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 2 467 229 | 22.1% | 62.7% | 2 444 745 | 2 784 687 | 2 958 951 | 6.2% | 74.7% |
| Trade and other payables | 16 363 | -29.0% | 0.9% | 3 230 | 12 450 | 13 147 | -7.0% | 0.3% |
| Provisions | 941 021 | -10.5% | 36.4% | 914 770 | 764 770 | 931 829 | -0.3% | 25.0% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 3 424 613 | 8.1% | 100.0% | 3 362 745 | 3 561 907 | 3 903 927 | 4.5% | 100.0% |

Council for Medical Schemes

Mandate

The Council for Medical Schemes was established in terms of the Medical Schemes Act (1998), as a regulatory authority responsible for overseeing the medical schemes industry in South Africa. Section 7 of the act sets out the functions of the council, which include protecting the interests of beneficiaries, controlling and coordinating the functioning of medical schemes, collecting and disseminating information about private health care, and advising the Minister of Health on any matter concerning medical schemes.

Selected performance indicators

Table 16.29 Council for Medical Schemes performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/objective/activity | Outcome | | Past | | Current | Projections | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Number of brokers and broker organisations that comply with the accreditation requirements accredited within 21 working days of receipt of complete applications per year | Accreditation | | 5 564 | 5 027 | 5 192 | 4 580 | 4 045 | 4 980 | 4 980 |
| Percentage of interim rule amendments processed within 14 days of receipt of all information | Benefit management | Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all | 100% (212) | 100% (242) | 100% (212) | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of non- compliance cases against regulated entities where enforcement interventions are undertaken | Compliance and investigation | South Africans | _1 | 100% (52) | 100% (45) | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Number of research projects and support projects finalised per year | Research and monitoring | | 13 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Percentage of clinical complaints reviewed within 30 days of receipt | Strategy office | | 8392 | 623 ² | 1 4722 | 90% | 95% | 100% | 100% |

No historical data available

Expenditure analysis

The council's focus over the medium term will be on strengthening its monitoring and compliance activities to ensure that registered medical schemes comply with the Medical Schemes Act (1998); providing a platform for the resolution of complaints by medical scheme beneficiaries; and developing a national register of patients covered by medical schemes.

The council has started to prepare for the impact of the demarcation regulations, which come into effect in 2017/18 (when it will need to adjudicate on whether health insurance products need to be registered in terms of the Medical Schemes Act (1998) or not and register low cost benefit options in the medical schemes industry). The council will also advise the National Department of Health on the future role of medical schemes in a national health insurance context, and conduct investigations into irregularities in governance of medical schemes to ensure compliance with the act and other applicable legislation. Over the MTEF period, the council aims to undertake enforcement interventions on 100 per cent of non-compliance cases against regulated entities, which will increase spending in the compliance and investigation programme by 6.9 per cent per year from

^{2.} Indicator previously measured number of clinical complaints processed not the percentage against the total complaints received.

R8.4 million in 2016/17 to R10.3 million in 2019/20. Enforcement interventions result in lengthy litigation processes that contribute to high legal costs. Legal fees are therefore a key cost driver in the administration programme, and expenditure in this programme is set to grow at an average annual rate of 6.1 per cent, from R75.4 million in 2016/17 to R90 million in 2019/20.

The council has improved the turnaround time for resolving complaints from medical scheme beneficiaries and is aiming to ensure that by 2019/20, 85 per cent of all complaints are resolved within 120 days. The complaints adjudication programme will grow by 10.5 per cent per year from R5.9 million in 2016/17 to R7.9 million in 2019/20. In addition, to further clarify members' rights, a project has been initiated to define prescribed minimum benefits. The council will collaborate with academic institutions and experts to fast-track this process and increase the capacity of the strategy office programme to complete this project and to review complex clinical complaints. The programme budget is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 10.9 per cent over the medium term, from R8.3 million in 2016/17 to R11.4 million in 2019/20 to accommodate the recruitment of additional personnel. Clinical complaints reviewed within 30 days of receipt are expected to rise from 90 per cent in 2016/17 to 100 per cent each year over the MTEF period.

Government recognises the importance and need for a database of funded medical scheme patients in South Africa. For this reason, the Minister of Health has conferred the function of establishing and administering a registry of beneficiaries on the council. The data collected will be used for health resource planning and claim verification, among other regulatory functions. The council aims to increase the number of research and support projects from 8 in 2016/17 to 9 in 2019/20. These projects will be funded from the annual transfer from the department, which is set to increase from R1.6 million in 2016/17 to R6.1 million in 2019/20.

Given the highly specialised and labour intensive nature of the work to deliver on these focus areas, personnel numbers are expected to increase from 107 in 2015/16 to 114 in 2019/20, and spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase from 64.3 per cent, or R90.7 million, of total expenditure in 2016/17 to 66.3 per cent, or R113.4 million, in 2019/20. This is largely due to efforts made to strengthen the strategy office, the impact of the demarcation regulations and the development of low-cost benefit options.

The council's revenue is almost wholly derived from levies collected from medical schemes. It is expected that 95 per cent of income, increasing from R137.2 million in 2016/17 to R159.8 million in 2019/20, will be derived from levy income. Approximately 3 per cent will come from the grants received from the department and 2 per cent from other income.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 16.30 Council for Medical Schemes expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | -term expend | iture | rate | Total |
| | Aud | lited outcome | | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Administration | 63 292 | 72 408 | 67 983 | 75 367 | 6.0% | 56.0% | 82 621 | 86 483 | 89 992 | 6.1% | 53.3% |
| Accreditation | 6 116 | 7 166 | 7 693 | 8 500 | 11.6% | 5.9% | 9 150 | 9 597 | 10 335 | 6.7% | 6.0% |
| Benefit management | 4 574 | 4 758 | 5 124 | 6 276 | 11.1% | 4.1% | 6 721 | 7 194 | 7 725 | 7.2% | 4.4% |
| Complaints adjudication | 4 435 | 5 010 | 5 227 | 5 864 | 9.8% | 4.1% | 6 294 | 6 714 | 7 921 | 10.5% | 4.3% |
| Compliance and investigation | 5 307 | 6 719 | 6 505 | 8 438 | 16.7% | 5.4% | 9 041 | 9 769 | 10 313 | 6.9% | 6.0% |
| Financial supervision | 8 816 | 9 742 | 10 278 | 11 081 | 7.9% | 8.0% | 11 964 | 12 867 | 13 422 | 6.6% | 7.9% |
| Research and monitoring | 5 683 | 6 045 | 6 794 | 7 565 | 10.0% | 5.2% | 7 998 | 8 638 | 8 016 | 1.9% | 5.1% |
| Stakeholder relations | 7 670 | 8 596 | 9 009 | 9 728 | 8.2% | 7.0% | 10 404 | 11 147 | 12 033 | 7.3% | 6.9% |
| Strategy office | 3 823 | 4 935 | 4 611 | 8 333 | 29.7% | 4.3% | 8 939 | 9 607 | 11 354 | 10.9% | 6.1% |
| Total | 109 716 | 125 379 | 123 224 | 141 152 | 8.8% | 100.0% | 153 132 | 162 016 | 171 111 | 6.6% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 16.31 Council for Medical Schemes statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | Average: |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Outcome/ Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/ | | 2014/ | | 2015/ | | 2016/1 | | 2013/14 - 2016/17 |
| Revenue | | | | | 20.07 | | 2010/1 | • | |
| Non-tax revenue | 110 131 | 110 106 | 115 348 | 117 448 | 128 791 | 132 332 | 139 539 | 139 539 | 101.1% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital | 109 291 | 105 836 | 114 448 | 113 815 | 126 358 | 126 715 | 137 198 | 137 198 | 99.2% |
| assets | | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 109 291 | 105 836 | 114 448 | 113 815 | 126 358 | 126 715 | 137 198 | 137 198 | 99.2% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 840 | 4 270 | 900 | 3 633 | 2 433 | 5 617 | 2 341 | 2 341 | 243.5% |
| Transfers received | 4 525 | 4 935 | 4 751 | 4 856 | 2 556 | 456 | 1 613 | 1 613 | 88.2% |
| Total revenue | 114 656 | 115 041 | 120 099 | 122 304 | 131 347 | 132 788 | 141 152 | 141 152 | 100.8% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 114 656 | 109 709 | 123 075 | 125 359 | 131 295 | 123 179 | 141 098 | 141 098 | 97.9% |
| Compensation of employees | 73 417 | 66 198 | 77 008 | 74 357 | 82 412 | 78 380 | 90 790 | 90 790 | 95.7% |
| Goods and services | 39 542 | 40 874 | 43 656 | 47 230 | 45 111 | 40 780 | 47 884 | 47 884 | 100.3% |
| Depreciation | 1 697 | 2 637 | 2 411 | 3 772 | 3 772 | 4 019 | 2 424 | 2 424 | 124.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | 7 | - | 20 | 52 | 45 | 54 | 54 | 118.9% |
| Total expenses | 114 656 | 109 716 | 123 075 | 125 379 | 131 347 | 123 224 | 141 152 | 141 152 | 97.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | 5 325 | (2 976) | (3 075) | - | 9 564 | - | - | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 6 370 | 13 737 | 14 665 | 17 521 | 19 852 | 18 355 | 19 852 | 19 852 | 114.4% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (2 619) | (1 957) | (2 200) | (7 612) | (6 103) | (5 112) | (2 424) | (2 424) | 128.2% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 3 622 | 5 627 | 3 738 | 6 835 | 6 836 | 7 131 | 6 836 | 6 836 | 125.7% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 123 | 15 086 | 14 134 | 10 515 | 7 749 | 24 687 | 7 749 | 7 749 | 146.0% |
| Total assets | 20 115 | 34 450 | 32 537 | 34 871 | 34 437 | 50 173 | 34 437 | 34 437 | 126.7% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 8 130 | 20 147 | 13 018 | 17 072 | 16 637 | 26 636 | 16 637 | 16 637 | 147.9% |
| Capital reserve fund | | - | | | - · · · · · | 2 254 | | - | _ |
| Trade and other payables | 7 897 | 13 147 | 19 519 | 16 771 | 16 772 | 20 098 | 16 772 | 16 772 | 109.6% |
| Provisions | 4 088 | 1 156 | _ | 1 028 | 1 028 | 1 185 | 1 028 | 1 028 | 71.6% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 20 115 | 34 450 | 32 537 | 34 871 | 34 437 | 50 173 | 34 437 | 34 437 | 126.7% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 16.32 Council for Medical Schemes statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | Average | Average: Expen- | | • | | Average | Average: Expen- |
|---|----------|-----------|--------------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | | ım-term estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - 20 | 19/20 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 139 539 | 8.2% | 97.6% | 147 636 | 156 201 | 164 970 | 5.7% | 97.0% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital | 137 198 | 9.0% | 94.4% | 145 155 | 153 575 | 159 800 | 5.2% | 95.0% |
| assets | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 137 198 | 9.0% | 94.4% | 145 155 | 153 575 | 159 800 | 5.2% | 95.0% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 2 341 | -18.2% | 3.1% | 2 481 | 2 626 | 5 170 | 30.2% | 2.0% |
| Transfers received | 1 613 | -31.1% | 2.4% | 5 496 | 5 815 | 6 141 | 56.1% | 3.0% |
| Total revenue | 141 152 | 7.1% | 100.0% | 153 132 | 162 016 | 171 111 | 6.6% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 141 098 | 8.7% | 100.0% | 153 074 | 161 955 | 171 045 | 6.6% | 126.8% |
| Compensation of employees | 90 790 | 11.1% | 61.9% | 97 537 | 103 850 | 113 434 | 7.7% | 64.6% |
| Goods and services | 47 884 | 5.4% | 35.5% | 52 972 | 55 391 | 53 939 | 4.0% | 33.6% |
| Depreciation | 2 424 | -2.8% | 2.6% | 2 565 | 2 714 | 3 672 | 14.8% | 1.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 54 | 97.6% | ı | 58 | 61 | 66 | 6.9% | - |
| Total expenses | 141 152 | 8.8% | 100.0% | 153 132 | 162 016 | 171 111 | 6.6% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (1) | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 19 852 | 13.1% | 46.1% | 19 852 | 19 852 | 19 852 | - | 57.6% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (2 424) | 7.4% | -11.2% | (2 564) | (2 713) | (3 670) | 14.8% | -8.3% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 6 836 | 6.7% | 17.5% | 6 836 | 6 836 | 6 836 | - | 19.9% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7 749 | -19.9% | 36.4% | 7 749 | 7 749 | 7 749 | - | 22.5% |
| Total assets | 34 437 | -0.0% | 100.0% | 34 437 | 34 437 | 34 437 | - | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 16 637 | -6.2% | 52.2% | 16 637 | 16 637 | 16 637 | - | 48.3% |
| Trade and other payables | 16 772 | 8.5% | 43.8% | 16 772 | 16 772 | 16 772 | - | 48.7% |
| Provisions | 1 028 | -3.8% | 2.9% | 1 028 | 1 028 | 1 028 | - | 3.0% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 34 437 | _ | 100.0% | 34 437 | 34 437 | 34 437 | - | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 16.33 Council for Medical Schemes personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| | | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|---------------|----------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | 31 Ma | rch 2017 | | | N | umber and | cost1 of | perso | onnel posts | filled / p | lanned | for on fun | ded esta | blishm | ent | | | Nur | nber |
| • | Number | Number | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | | Madium tama ayasındituya astimata | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | on approved | | tual | | Revised | estima | te | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 201 | 5/16 | | 201 | 6/17 | | 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 | | | | | | | | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 | |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | | | | | Unit | | | | |
| Council | for Medica | I Schemes | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 109 | 109 | 107 | 78.4 | 0.7 | 109 | 90.8 | 0.8 | 109 | 97.5 | 0.9 | 109 | 103.9 | 1.0 | 114 | 113.4 | 1.0 | 7.7% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | - | - | 3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | - | | - | 3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | _ | 0.7% |
| 1 – 6 7 – 10 | - 46 | - 46 | 3 48 | 0.4 22.1 | 0.1 0.5 | _ 46 | 23.7 | 0.5 | - 39 | 20.4 | - 0.5 | 34 | 18.3 | 0.5 | 3 31 | 0.5 17.2 | 0.2 0.6 | -10.2% | 0.7% 34.1% |
| | 46 40 | - 46 40 | - | | | - 46 40 | 23.7 33.6 | - 0.5 0.8 | - 39 41 | 20.4 34.6 | - 0.5 0.8 | - 34 40 | - 18.3 34.1 | - 0.5 0.9 | • | | | - -10.2% 2.0% | |
| 7 – 10 | 46 | | 48 | 22.1 | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | 31 | 17.2 | 0.6 | | 34.1% |
| 7 – 10 11 – 12 | 46 40 | 40 | 48 38 | 22.1 30.7 | 0.5 | 40 | 33.6 | 0.8 | 41 | 34.6 | 0.8 | 40 | 34.1 | 0.9 | 31 41 | 17.2 35.7 | 0.6 0.9 | 2.0% | 34.1% 36.7% |

Office of Health Standards Compliance

Mandate

The Office of Health Standards Compliance was established in terms of the National Health Amendment Act (2013). The office is mandated to: monitor and enforce the compliance of health establishments with the norms and standards prescribed by the Minister of Health in relation to the national health system; and ensure the consideration, investigation and disposal of complaints relating to non-compliance with prescribed norms and standards in a procedurally fair, economical and expeditious manner.

Selected performance indicators

Table 16.34 Office of Health Standards Compliance performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/objective/activity | Outcome | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Percentage of public-sector health facilities inspected | Compliance inspectorate, certification and enforcement | | _1 | _1 | 13% (496/ 3 816) | 17% (649/ 3 816) | 18% (689/ 3 816) | 19% (725/ 3 816) | 20% (763/ 3 816) |
| Percentage of private sector health establishments inspected annually by the Office of Health Standard Ccompliance | Compliance inspectorate, certification and enforcement | | _1 | _1 | _1 | 20% (74/ 369) | _2 | 25% (92/ 369) | 30% (111/ 369) |
| Percentage of compliant health establishments certified within 60 days after the final inspection report | Compliance inspectorate, certification and enforcement | Outcome 2: A long | _1 | _1 | _1 | 100% | _2 | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of investigations finalised by the ombud within six months | Complaints management and office of the ombud | and healthy life for all South Africans | _1 | _1 | _1 | 60% | 70% | 80% | 85% |
| Percentage of ombud recommendations monitored for implementation by health establishments within six months of tabling to the office | Complaints management and office of the ombud | | _1 | _1 | _1 | 60% | 70% | 80% | 85% |
| Number of relevant authorities responsible for supporting health establishments that have received guidance for compliance with norms and standards per year | Health standards design, analysis and support budget | | _1 | _1 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 12 | 14 |

^{1.} No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

The Office of Health Standards Compliance was established to improve the quality of health care services, which is one of the key priorities in the National Development Plan. Over the medium term, the office will focus on inspecting public health establishments, investigating complaints on the quality of the health service, and analysing and further developing norms and standards for the quality of health establishments. The inspection of private health establishments and certification of health establishments will begin in 2018/19, once the relevant regulations have been finalised.

^{2.} Commencement of these activities is contingent on the relevant regulations being finalised.

The 2015 White Paper on National Health Insurance stipulates that public and private providers must meet the minimum quality norms and standards and be certified by the office before they can be contracted by the National Health Insurance Fund. Over the medium term, the office plans to increase inspections of private health establishments to 30 per cent by 2019/20 and inspections of public health facilities from 17 per cent in 2016/17 to 20 per cent by 2019/20. To assist the office in achieving its inspection targets over the MTEF period, five additional inspectors will be recruited into the compliance inspectorate programme. Expenditure in this programme is projected to grow at an average annual rate of 13.2 per cent from R39.4 million in 2016/17 to R57.2 million in 2019/20, thus making it the entity's largest spending programme.

In 2016/17, the Minister of Health appointed the first ombud to ensure that complaints are investigated and resolved within six months. In this timeframe, the percentage of complaints resolved is expected to increase from 60 per cent in 2016/17 to 85 per cent by 2019/20. The complaints management and office of the ombud programme will be capacitated with a fully operational call centre, a team of complaints assessors, and investigators who will work jointly with the ombud. Expenditure in the programme is expected to grow from R13 million in 2016/17 to R17 million in 2019/20.

The health standards design, analysis and support programme supports the office's core functions and provides high level technical, analytical and educational support with regards to the development and analysis of norms and standards. The programme plans to provide guidance and support to healthcare establishments by developing new norms and standards and reviewing existing ones. The programme accounts for the smallest percentage of the office's budget at 9.2 per cent, accounting for R37.2million of total expenditure over the medium term.

The office is a labour intensive organisation and allocates 64.2 per cent of total expenditure to compensation of employees over the medium term. This will increase the number of employees from 108 in 2016/17 to 121 in 2017/18, after which the number of employees is expected to remain constant. The office is currently funded entirely by a transfer from the department, which will increase from R100.5 million in 2016/17 to R140.5 million in 2019/20 at an average annual rate of 11.8 per cent.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 16.35 Office of Health Standards Compliance expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | • | Revised estimate | Average growth rate (%) | Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%) | | erm expen | diture | Average growth rate (%) | Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%) | | |
|--|---------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-----------|---------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|
| R thousand | 2013/14 | dited outcom 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | |
| Administration | _ | 16 054 | 24 465 | 39 242 | - | 31.6% | 50 115 | 51 217 | 53 339 | 10.8% | 38.8% |
| Compliance inspectorate, certification and enforcement | 31 252 | 12 482 | 30 493 | 39 430 | 8.1% | 56.3% | 49 110 | 53 377 | 57 210 | 13.2% | 39.8% |
| Complaints management and office of the ombud | - | 2 116 | 3 499 | 13 000 | - | 6.2% | 14 770 | 15 836 | 16 956 | 9.3% | 12.2% |
| Health standards design, analysis and support | - | 2 715 | 4 155 | 8 864 | - | 5.9% | 11 716 | 12 573 | 12 946 | 13.5% | 9.2% |
| Total | 31 252 | 33 367 | 62 612 | 100 535 | 47.6% | 100.0% | 125 711 | 133 003 | 140 451 | 11.8% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 16.36 Office of Health Standards Compliance statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | • | | | | | Average: Outcome/ |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/ | 14 | 2014 | /15 | 2015 | /16 | 2016 | 6/17 | 2013/14 - 2016/17 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | _ | _ | - | - | - | 194 | - | - | - |
| Other non-tax revenue | - | 1 | - | - | - | 194 | - | - | - |
| Transfers received | 34 305 | 31 252 | 76 953 | 33 367 | 88 906 | 88 906 | 100 535 | 100 535 | 84.5% |
| Total revenue | 34 305 | 31 252 | 76 953 | 33 367 | 88 906 | 89 100 | 100 535 | 100 535 | 84.6% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 34 296 | 31 243 | 76 203 | 33 042 | 88 906 | 62 612 | 100 535 | 100 535 | 75.8% |
| Compensation of employees | 20 754 | 20 754 | 31 174 | 13 517 | 53 100 | 39 479 | 64 645 | 64 644 | 81.6% |
| Goods and services | 13 542 | 10 489 | 45 028 | 19 525 | 35 806 | 23 133 | 35 890 | 35 890 | 68.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 9 | 9 | 750 | 325 | - | | - | - | 44.0% |
| Total expenses | 34 305 | 31 252 | 76 953 | 33 367 | 88 906 | 62 612 | 100 535 | 100 535 | 75.7% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | 26 488 | _ | _ | |

Table 16.36 Office of Health Standards Compliance statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial position | | | | - | | • | | | Average: Outcome/ |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/ | 14 | 2014 | 1/15 | 2015 | 5/16 | 2016 | 6/17 | 2013/14 - 2016/17 |
| Carrying value of assets | 1 121 | 1 121 | 1 509 | 1 510 | 2 162 | 4 133 | 1 900 | 9 355 | 240.9% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | - | (379) | - | (3 991) | (4 363) | (3 636) | (8 928) | (8 929) | 127.4% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 211 | 1 211 | 1 329 | 89 | 1 677 | 30 | 49.2% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 758 | 758 | 796 | 796 | 796 | 32 150 | 796 | 32 150 | 2 093.3% |
| Total assets | 3 349 | 3 349 | 3 516 | 3 517 | 4 287 | 36 372 | 4 373 | 41 535 | 546.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | _ | - | _ | 1 | - | 26 488 | - | 26 488 | - |
| Finance lease | 60 | 60 | 63 | 63 | - | _ | - | - | 100.0% |
| Trade and other payables | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 914 | 2 914 | 2 685 | 6 101 | 2 626 | 7 595 | 176.2% |
| Provisions | 514 | 514 | 540 | 540 | 1 602 | 3 489 | 1 747 | 7 192 | 266.5% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 294 | _ | 260 | - |
| Total equity and liabilities | 3 349 | 3 349 | 3 517 | 3 517 | 4 287 | 36 372 | 4 373 | 41 535 | 546.0% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 16.37 Office of Health Standards Compliance statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | | um-term estimat | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - 2 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - | - 2019/20 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers received | 100 535 | 47.6% | 99.9% | 125 711 | 133 003 | 140 451 | 11.8% | 100.0% |
| Total revenue | 100 535 | 47.6% | 100.0% | 125 711 | 133 003 | 140 451 | 11.8% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 100 535 | 47.6% | 99.7% | 125 711 | 133 003 | 140 451 | 11.8% | 260.9% |
| Compensation of employees | 64 644 | 46.0% | 58.6% | 79 161 | 85 353 | 91 822 | 12.4% | 64.2% |
| Goods and services | 35 890 | 50.7% | 41.2% | 46 550 | 47 650 | 48 629 | 10.7% | 35.8% |
| Total expenses | 100 535 | 47.6% | 100.0% | 125 711 | 133 003 | 140 451 | 11.8% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | | _ | - | - | - | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 9 355 | 102.8% | 27.6% | 15 867 | 18 425 | 21 690 | 32.4% | 32.9% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (8 929) | 186.7% | -39.1% | (4 562) | (3 248) | (3 635) | -25.9% | -11.0% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 30 | -72.7% | 19.7% | 36 | 519 | 540 | 162.1% | 0.5% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 32 150 | 248.7% | 52.8% | 32 150 | 32 150 | 32 150 | _ | 66.6% |
| Total assets | 41 535 | 131.5% | 100.0% | 48 053 | 51 094 | 54 380 | 9.4% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 26 488 | - | 34.1% | 26 488 | 26 488 | 26 488 | - | 54.9% |
| Trade and other payables | 7 595 | 39.9% | 50.2% | 10 912 | 13 163 | 15 712 | 27.4% | 23.9% |
| Provisions | 7 192 | 141.0% | 14.4% | 10 264 | 11 014 | 11 670 | 17.5% | 20.4% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | 260 | - | 0.4% | 389 | 429 | 510 | 25.2% | 0.8% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 41 535 | 131.5% | 100.0% | 48 053 | 51 094 | 54 380 | 9.4% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 16.38 Office of Health Standards Compliance personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| | | er of posts nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|------|------------|-----------|--|--------------|------------|---------|------------|----------|-----------|---------|------|------|-------------|----------|
| | | rch 2017 | | | Nur | nber and c | ost1 of p | ersonr | nel posts fi | lled / pla | anned f | or on fund | ed estat | olishme | ent | | | Num | ber |
| - | Number | Number | | | | | ' | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | stimate Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total | |
| | posts | on approved | A | ctual | | Revise | d estima | ate | | | Medi | um-term e | xpenditi | ure esti | mate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 20 | 15/16 | | 20 | 016/17 | · · | | | | | | 2016/17 - | 2019/20 | | | | |
| Office of I | lealth Sta | ındards | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Complian | ce | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 108 | 225 | 88 | 39.5 | 0.4 | 108 | 64.6 | 0.6 | 121 | 79.2 | 0.7 | 121 | 85.4 | 0.7 | 121 | 91.8 | 0.8 | 12.4% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 4 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 5 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 5 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 5 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 19.5% | 4.0% |
| 7 – 10 | 61 | 156 | 56 | 18.7 | 0.3 | 61 | 26.6 | 0.4 | 70 | 34.0 | 0.5 | 70 | 36.8 | 0.5 | 70 | 39.5 | 0.6 | 14.1% | 57.5% |
| 11 – 12 | 24 | 42 | 21 | 11.8 | 0.6 | 24 | 17.8 | 0.7 | 27 | 22.5 | 0.8 | 27 | 24.2 | 0.9 | 27 | 26.1 | 1.0 | 13.6% | 22.3% |
| 13 – 16 | 19 | 22 | 10 | 8.8 | 0.9 | 19 | 19.6 | 1.0 | 19 | 21.6 | 1.1 | 19 | 23.2 | 1.2 | 19 | 25.0 | 1.3 | 8.5% | 16.2% |

i. Rand million.

South African Health Products Regulatory Authority

Mandate

The South African Health Products Regulatory Authority was established in terms of the Medicines Amendment Act (2015). The authority is the national medicines regulatory authority of South Africa. It is responsible for the regulation and control of registration, licensing, manufacturing, importation, and all other

aspects pertaining to active pharmaceutical ingredients, medicines, medical devices; and for conducting clinical trials in a manner compatible with the national medicines policy.

Selected performance indicators

Table 16.39 South African Health Products Regulatory Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| Indicator | Programme/objective/activity | Outcome | | Past | | Current | P | rojections | |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Percentage of dossiers allocated to the appropriate evaluator for professional assessment within predefined timelines | Authorisation management | | _1 | _1 | _1 | 1 | 65% | 70% | 75% |
| Percentage of evaluations, assessments and registrations of medicines, medical and radiation emitting devices processed within predefined timelines | Authorisation management | | _1 | _1 | _1 | _1 | 65% | 70% | 75% |
| Percentage of inspections conducted within predefined turnaround times | Inspectorate and regulatory compliance | | _1 | _1 | _1 | _1 | 60% | 70% | 80% |
| Fast track applications and priority products reviewed by evaluators within three months from allocation | Medicines evaluation and registration | Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South | _1 | _1_ | _1 | _1 | 55% | 65% | 75% |
| Percentage of post-marketing surveillance and vigilance activities performed within predefined timelines | Medicines evaluation and registration | Allicans | _1 | _1 | _1 | _1 | 35% | 40% | 45% |
| Percentage of allocated generic applications backlog reduced | Medicines evaluation and registration | | _1 | _1 | _1 | _1 | 10% | 20% | 30% |
| Regulations for medical devices and in vitro diagnostics developed and gazetted | Devices and radiation control | | _1 | _1 | _1 | _1 | Regulations developed and gazetted | _2 | _2 |
| Percentage of applications for the use of unregistered medical devices and in vitro diagnostics for specified purposes processed within predefined timelines 1. No historical data available. | Devices and radiation control | | _1 | _1 | _1 | _1 | 90% | 95% | 100% |

^{1.} No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

As of April 2017, The South African Health Products Regulatory Authority is to be established as a schedule 3A public entity responsible for the regulation of medicines, medical devices and radiation control. These functions are currently performed by the Medicines Control Council, which is managed by a unit within the department. The Medicines Control Council will transition into the South African Health Products Regulatory Authority in April 2017. The transition will allow the authority to operate more independently and retain the revenue collected from the pharmaceutical industry. The key focus areas of the authority over the medium term will be evaluating and registering pharmaceuticals and medical devices, managing and coordinating the registration process, ensuring access to safe medicines and enforcing regulatory compliance.

The sole mandate of the council is to regulate medicine. However, the mandate of the authority will expand the core mandate of the council to include the regulation of medical devices. Over the MTEF period, the medicines evaluation and registration programme will grow by an average annual rate of 19 per cent and account for 32.9 per cent of the authority's expenditure. The bulk of expenditure will be on compensation of employees and evaluator fees. Over time, the authority aims to absorb some of the external evaluators as employees. This expenditure should allow the authority to reduce the current backlog of applications and gradually improve turnaround times for applications and priority products to 75 per cent within three months by 2019/20. By improving turnaround times, the authority expects to increase the volumes of applications processed and therefore to generate more revenue. Once regulations for medical and diagnostic devices have been developed and gazetted in 2017/18, the authority will also regulate these products and control certain non-medical products for hazardous radiation. As this is a new area of regulation for the authority and South Africa as a whole, the capacity to administer the required functions will need to be built in the devices and radiation control programme. The programme accounts for 8 per cent, or R59 million of expenditure, at an average annual growth of 13 per cent over the medium term.

This indicator will be replaced once regulations are developed.

Effective management and coordination of the registration process and other processes, such as licensing, is important for the authority to improve turnaround times. In the past, the Medicines Control Council struggled to allocate dossiers and related documentation to appropriate evaluators. By strengthening capacity in the authorisation management programme, the new authority aims to ensure that 65 per cent of all applications will be allocated to evaluators within the prescribed timelines in 2017/18. The programme accounts for 14.4 per cent, or R106.7 million, of expenditure over the medium term.

In order to ensure public access to safe medicine and to monitor compliance with applicable legislation in the Medicines and Related Substances Act (1965) and Hazardous Substances Act (1973) the inspectorate and regulatory compliance programme will conduct inspections of manufacturers, wholesalers, laboratories and clinical trial sites. Efficiency will be measured by monitoring the percentage of site inspections conducted within predefined turnaround times, which is expected to reach 80 per cent by 2019/20. The programme accounts for 15.9 per cent, or R117.8 million, of expenditure over the medium term.

It is estimated that revenue generated from fees will grow from R77.6 million in 2017/18 to R150.3 million in 2019/20, as drug registration fees increase. In addition to the revenue from fees, the authority will be funded by a R133.6 million transfer in 2017/18 from the department, which will grow moderately over the MTEF period. The overall number of personnel employed by the department for the authority is expected to increase from 209 posts in 2016/17 to 282 posts in 2019/20, thus growing expenditure on compensation of employees by an average of 23.3 per cent per year over the medium term.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 16.40 South African Health Products Regulatory Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | - | | Average | Average: Expen- | | | • | Average | Average: Expen- |
|--|---------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | -term expendi | ture | rate | Total |
| _ | Auc | lited outcome | 1 | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Administration | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 62 044 | 68 274 | 82 442 | - | - |
| Authorisation management | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 31 416 | 32 764 | 42 510 | - | _ |
| Inspectorate and regulatory compliance | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 35 574 | 35 530 | 46 735 | - | _ |
| Medicines evaluation and registration | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 65 264 | 85 139 | 92 509 | - | _ |
| Devices and radiation control | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 16 980 | 20 349 | 21 741 | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | 211 278 | 242 056 | 285 937 | - | _ |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 16.41 South African Health Products Regulatory Authority statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | , and the same of | | | | Average: |
|--|----------|-----------|----------|---|----------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| F | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Med | ium-term estin | nate | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | - | _ | _ | 77 630 | 113 657 | 150 349 | _ | _ |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | - | - | _ | 77 630 | 113 657 | 150 349 | _ | - |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | 77 630 | 113 657 | 150 349 | _ | _ |
| Transfers received | _ | _ | - | 133 648 | 128 399 | 135 589 | - | _ |
| Total revenue | - | _ | _ | 211 278 | 242 056 | 285 938 | - | - |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | - | _ | _ | 211 278 | 242 056 | 285 937 | _ | _ |
| Compensation of employees | _ | _ | _ | 146 771 | 191 683 | 223 105 | - | - |
| Goods and services | _ | _ | _ | 64 507 | 50 373 | 62 832 | _ | _ |
| Total expenses | - | _ | - | 211 278 | 242 056 | 285 937 | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | _ | _ | | _ | | | _ | |

Table 16.41 South African Health Products Regulatory Authority statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Statement of financial position | • | | Average: | | | • | | Average: |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | Medi | ium-term estin | nate | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2016/17 | 2013/14 | - 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| Carrying value of assets | - | - | - | 11 550 | 12 668 | 13 225 | - | - |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | _ | _ | _ | (8 550) | (5 763) | (5 709) | - | _ |
| Receivables and prepayments | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 500 | 3 000 | - | - |
| Total assets | - | - | _ | 13 550 | 15 168 | 16 225 | - | - |
| Deferred income | - | - | - | 3 050 | 2 168 | 1 225 | - | _ |
| Trade and other payables | - | _ | _ | 3 000 | 5 000 | 6 000 | _ | _ |
| Provisions | - | _ | _ | 7 500 | 8 000 | 9 000 | - | - |
| Total equity and liabilities | _ | _ | _ | 13 550 | 15 168 | 16 225 | - | _ |

Personnel information

Table 16.42 South African Health Products Regulatory Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| | | er of posts nated for | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------|--------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|----------|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|--------|-------|------|---------|-------------|
| | 31 Ma | rch 2017 | | N | lumber and | cost1 of | person | nel posts fi | lled / pl | anned | l for on fun | ded esta | blishm | ent | | | Nur | nber |
| N | Number | Number | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | Salary |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | on approved | Actı | ıal | Revise | d estima | ite | | | Med | dium-term e | expendit | ure esti | mate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 201 | 15/16 | 20 | 16/17 | | 201 | 17/18 | | 20 | 18/19 | | 20 | 19/20 | | 2016/17 | - 2019/20 |
| South Afri | can Hea | Ith Products | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Regulatory | y Author | ity | Number | Cost cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | | - | - | | _ | - | - | 222 | 146.8 | 0.7 | 262 | 191.7 | 0.7 | 282 | 223.1 | 8.0 | - | _ |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 – 10 | - | - | - | | _ | - | - | 102 | 34.2 | 0.3 | 110 | 39.7 | 0.4 | 112 | 43.1 | 0.4 | - | - |
| 11 – 12 | _ | _ | _ | | - | _ | - | 67 | 53.4 | 0.8 | 87 | 74.1 | 0.9 | 101 | 91.5 | 0.9 | - | _ |
| 13 – 16 | - | - | _ | | _ | - | - | 53 | 59.2 | 1.1 | 65 | 78.0 | 1.2 | 69 | 88.4 | 1.3 | - | _ |

^{1.} Rand million.

South African Medical Research Council

Mandate

The South African Medical Research Council (SAMRC) was established in terms of the South African Medical Research Council Act (1969). The Intellectual Property Rights from Publicly Financed Research and Development Act (2008) also informs the SAMRC's mandate. The SAMRC is mandated to promote the improvement of health and quality of life through research, development and technology transfers. Research and innovation are primarily conducted through funded research units located within the council (intramural units) and in higher education institutions (extramural units) and play a key role in achieving outcome 2 (a long and healthy life for all South Africans) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

Selected performance indicators

Table 16.43 South African Medical Research Council performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

| | | | | , , , | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Indicator | Programme/objective/activity | Outcome | | Past | | Current | F | Projections | |
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Number of articles with an author affiliated to the council that are published in International Science Index journals per year | Core research | | 376 | 481 | 680 | 500 | 700 | 750 | 800 |
| Number of articles published in International Science Index journals with the acknowledgement of support from the council per year | Core research | | 89 | 100 | 101 | 130 | 183 | 198 | 214 |
| Number of published indexed impact factor journal articles with an author affiliated to the council per year | Core research | Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South | _1 | _1 | 602 | 550 | 650 | 700 | 750 |
| Number of International Science Index journal articles published per year where all authors are affiliated to the council | Core research | Africans | _1 | _1 | 417 | 170 | 450 | 500 | 550 |
| Number of new local/international policies and guidelines that reference the council per year | Core research | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Number of research grants awarded by the council per year | Core research | | 55 | 100 | 112 | 120 | 168 | 176 | 186 |

| Table 16.43 South African Medical Research Council performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related |
|---|
|---|

| Indicator | Programme/objective/activity | Outcome | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Number of new innovation and technology projects funded to develop new diagnostics, devices, vaccines and therapeutics per year | Innovation and technology | | 34 | 30 | 34 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Number of new diagnostics, devices, vaccines and therapeutics developed during the reporting period per year | Innovation and technology | Outcome 2: A | _1 | _1 | _1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of bursaries/scholarships/fellowships provided for postgraduate study at masters, doctoral and postdoctoral levels per year | Capacity development | long and healthy life for all South Africans | 72 | 60 | 66 | 70 | 98 | 101 | 106 |
| Number of masters and doctoral students who graduated during the reporting period per year | Capacity development | | _1 | _1 | _1 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 |

1. No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

The focus of the South African Medical Research Council over the medium term will be on the enhancement of health and medical research; capacity development; and innovation and technology transfer. These focus areas support outcome 2 (a long and healthy life for all South Africans) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

The council conducts and funds health research through intramural research programmes, financial support and assistance to various extramural research units and centres, and research grants to scientists and scholars. Core research is the largest area of the council's spending, making up 55.8 per cent of its total budget over the MTEF period. The council plans to extend the three-year memorandum of understanding with the National Institutes of Health in the United States of America by two more years. This is to fund biomedical and behavioural health research in HIV/TB and HIV-associated malignancies, and to build long term collaborations between the service provider, South African universities and other institutions. This collaboration is projected to make a significant impact on HIV and TB outcomes in South Africa. As a result of government's economic competitiveness support package being phased out, the budget allocation to this programme will decrease by an average of 4 per cent per year over the MTEF period from R603.2 million in 2016/17 to R534.3 million in 2019/20. Despite this decrease, the council is aiming to increase the number of research articles published in international science index journals from 680 in 2015/16 to 800 in 2019/20, and to increase the number of research grants awarded, from 112 to 186 over the same period.

The council will continue to develop partnerships with national and international universities, thereby ensuring that investigators who receive council funding are committed to developing the next generation of scientists. The national health scholars programme is a collaboration between industry and government and aims to support the education and training of 1 000 doctoral students in clinical, pharmacy, nursing or dental professions by 2022, and is funded through the public health innovation fund. As of 2016, a total of 15 candidates have already graduated. An additional six candidates are expected to graduate and 17 candidates are to enrol for the 2017 academic year. In total, the capacity development programme will increase the number of bursaries, scholarships and fellowships provided from 66 in 2015/16 to 106 in 2019/20. The council will continue to contribute towards transformation, by awarding research grants to medical scientists and early-stage investigators who reflect the diversity of the country, based on race, gender and geography and by setting aside funding for historically disadvantaged institutions.

The council has launched a three-year R30 million grand challenges South Africa programme on maternal, infant and neonatal health, in collaboration with the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, to identify innovations in gestational diabetes, perinatal haemorrhage, pre-eclampsia and neonatal survival. The council also collaborates with a number of other research partners, including the Newton Fund, the British Medical Research Council, GlaxoSmithKline and Canadian Institutes of Health Research. Expenditure growth on innovation and technology is expected to slow down to 2.5 per cent per year over the medium term. The number of projects funded under this programme is expected to remain stable at 40 projects per year.

Over the past three years, the council's total income grew at an average annual rate of 11.5 per cent while expenditure grew by 12.5 per cent in the same period. This shortfall was funded from the council's cash

reserves. Over the MTEF period, the council's income is projected to increase by an average annual rate of 0.4 per cent and expenditure to decrease by an average rate of 0.1 per cent. This negative growth in the transfer from the department will require the council to use its cash reserves to honour its existing commitments over the MTEF period. Core research is mainly funded with transfers from the department and international development partners.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 16.44 South African Medical Research Council expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

| | | | | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|----------|
| | | | | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | | | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | | | | Revised | rate | Total | Medium | -term expend | liture | rate | Total |
| | Auc | lited outcome | | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - 2 | 2019/20 |
| Administration | 175 327 | 163 146 | 170 348 | 182 450 | 1.3% | 20.6% | 199 232 | 214 799 | 228 466 | 7.8% | 20.0% |
| Core research | 471 099 | 444 501 | 535 096 | 603 212 | 8.6% | 60.3% | 603 247 | 559 907 | 534 311 | -4.0% | 55.8% |
| Innovation and technology | 59 015 | 112 058 | 151 747 | 199 598 | 50.1% | 14.8% | 190 992 | 168 230 | 215 254 | 2.5% | 18.8% |
| Capacity development | 22 312 | 34 229 | 45 059 | 50 484 | 31.3% | 4.4% | 58 153 | 58 807 | 55 160 | 3.0% | 5.4% |
| Total | 727 753 | 753 934 | 902 250 | 1 035 744 | 12.5% | 100.0% | 1 051 624 | 1 001 743 | 1 033 191 | -0.1% | 100.0% |

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 16.45 South African Medical Research Council statements of historical financial performance and position

| Statement of financial performance | | | | | | • | | | Average: Outcome/ |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Audited | Budget | Revised | Budget |
| = | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | Budget | outcome | estimate | estimate | (%) |
| R thousand | 2013/ | 14 | 2014/ | 15 | 2015/ | 16 | 2016/1 | 17 | 2013/14 - 2016/17 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 349 135 | 315 827 | 308 056 | 303 854 | 413 480 | 339 097 | 381 154 | 356 154 | 90.6% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 321 885 | 287 805 | 283 006 | 278 813 | 359 221 | 306 766 | 322 954 | 322 954 | 93.0% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishment | 321 885 | 287 805 | 283 006 | 278 813 | 359 221 | 306 766 | 322 954 | 322 954 | 93.0% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 27 250 | 28 022 | 25 050 | 25 041 | 54 259 | 32 331 | 58 200 | 33 200 | 72.0% |
| Transfers received | 416 460 | 416 460 | 460 638 | 446 331 | 623 892 | 623 892 | 657 590 | 657 590 | 99.3% |
| Total revenue | 765 595 | 732 287 | 768 694 | 750 185 | 1 037 372 | 962 989 | 1 038 744 | 1 013 744 | 95.8% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 767 406 | 676 609 | 808 694 | 699 122 | 990 754 | 825 632 | 979 987 | 954 987 | 89.0% |
| Compensation of employees | 330 722 | 298 099 | 235 811 | 277 270 | 312 162 | 283 168 | 334 638 | 334 638 | 98.3% |
| Goods and services | 417 483 | 356 022 | 553 358 | 402 460 | 658 192 | 522 591 | 624 849 | 599 849 | 83.5% |
| Depreciation | 19 100 | 16 556 | 19 500 | 18 022 | 20 400 | 18 627 | 20 500 | 20 500 | 92.7% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 101 | 5 932 | 25 | 1 370 | - | 1 246 | _ | - | 6 784.1% |
| Total expenses | 767 406 | 727 753 | 808 694 | 753 934 | 1 067 372 | 902 250 | 1 060 744 | 1 035 744 | 92.3% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 811) | 4 534 | (40 000) | (3 749) | (30 000) | 60 739 | (22 000) | (22 000) | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | 107.000 | 101.000 | 440.000 | 400.000 | 110.175 | 4.40.000 | 450.000 | 450.000 | 00.00/ |
| Carrying value of assets | 137 000 | 124 093 | 142 000 | 120 602 | 146 475 | 143 990 | 152 820 | 152 820 | 93.6% |
| of which: | (0.4.400) | (05.000) | (0.4.500) | (40.007) | (47.040) | (44.400) | (45,000) | (45.040) | 110.00/ |
| Acquisition of assets | (24 402) | (25 602) | (24 500) | (16 667) | (47 348) | (44 163) | (15 662) | (45 812) | 118.2% |
| Investments | 42 200 | 5 884 | 44 440 | 6 571 | 6 500 | 6 371 | 6 800 | 6 800 | 25.6% |
| Inventory | 140 | | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Receivables and prepayments | 37 000 | 35 741 | 37 500 | 31 886 | 32 438 | 15 825 | 31 950 | 31 950 | 83.1% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 282 761 | 335 127 | 237 660 | 313 790 | 288 699 | 449 954 | 266 812 | 358 646 | 135.5% |
| Taxation | | 8 294 | | - | - | 12 495 | | _ | _ |
| Total assets | 499 101 | 509 139 | 461 600 | 472 849 | 474 112 | 628 635 | 458 382 | 550 216 | 114.1% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 245 493 | 245 892 | 206 640 | 243 218 | 212 124 | 303 958 | 190 124 | 281 958 | 125.8% |
| Capital and reserves | 2 859 | - | 3 330 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital reserve fund | 180 000 | 122 717 | 180 000 | 123 425 | 141 939 | 206 001 | 165 728 | 165 728 | 92.5% |
| Deferred income | 1 099 | - | 1 130 | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Trade and other payables | 58 000 | 97 476 | 58 500 | 64 929 | 81 448 | 102 237 | 73 360 | 73 360 | 124.6% |
| Taxation | 1 250 | - | 1 300 | - | 16 250 | - | 12 450 | 12 450 | 39.8% |
| Provisions | 10 400 | 43 054 | 10 700 | 41 277 | 22 351 | 16 439 | 16 720 | 16 720 | 195.3% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 499 101 | 509 139 | 461 600 | 472 849 | 474 112 | 628 635 | 458 382 | 550 216 | 114.1% |

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 16.46 South African Medical Research Council statements of estimates of financial performance and position

| Table 10.40 South African Medical Res | carcii counci | Statements 0 | | illialiciai perioi | mance and | position | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| Statement of financial performance | | | Average: | | | | | Average: |
| | | Average | Expen- | | | | Average | Expen- |
| | | growth | diture/ | | | | growth | diture/ |
| | Revised | rate | Total | | | | rate | Total |
| | estimate | (%) | (%) | | m-term estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2016/17 | 2013/14 - | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2016/17 - 20 | 19/20 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 356 154 | 4.1% | 38.5% | 372 762 | 332 496 | 366 562 | 1.0% | 35.8% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital | 322 954 | 3.9% | 35.0% | 342 414 | 300 024 | 335 079 | 1.2% | 32.6% |
| assets | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishment | 322 954 | 3.9% | 35.0% | 342 414 | 300 024 | 335 079 | 1.2% | 32.6% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 33 200 | 5.8% | 3.4% | 30 348 | 32 472 | 31 483 | -1.8% | 3.2% |
| Transfers received | 657 590 | 16.4% | 61.5% | 614 961 | 624 829 | 659 819 | 0.1% | 64.2% |
| Total revenue | 1 013 744 | 11.5% | 100.0% | 987 723 | 957 325 | 1 026 381 | 0.4% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 954 987 | 12.2% | 92.4% | 976 185 | 925 009 | 952 160 | -0.1% | 111.5% |
| Compensation of employees | 334 638 | 3.9% | 35.4% | 357 394 | 378 124 | 399 300 | 6.1% | 35.7% |
| Goods and services | 599 849 | 19.0% | 54.5% | 597 791 | 524 667 | 529 398 | -4.1% | 54.6% |
| Depreciation | 20 500 | 7.4% | 2.2% | 21 000 | 22 218 | 23 462 | 4.6% | 2.1% |
| Total expenses | 1 035 744 | 12.5% | 100.0% | 1 051 624 | 1 001 743 | 1 033 191 | -0.1% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (22 000) | (3) | | (63 901) | (44 418) | (6 810) | -32.4% | |
| | | | • | | • | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 152 820 | 7.2% | 25.1% | 145 670 | 135 270 | 129 775 | -5.3% | 28.8% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | (45 812) | 21.4% | -6.0% | (21 915) | (19 000) | (16 450) | -28.9% | -5.1% |
| Investments | 6 800 | 4.9% | 1.2% | 7 000 | 7 560 | 7 750 | 4.5% | 1.5% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 31 950 | -3.7% | 5.5% | 40 980 | 38 858 | 34 500 | 2.6% | 7.5% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 358 646 | 2.3% | 67.2% | 301 311 | 268 291 | 290 055 | -6.8% | 62.1% |
| Total assets | 550 216 | 2.6% | 100.0% | 494 961 | 449 979 | 462 080 | -5.7% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 281 958 | 4.7% | 49.8% | 218 057 | 173 639 | 166 830 | -16.0% | 42.5% |
| Capital reserve fund | 165 728 | 10.5% | 28.3% | 178 201 | 185 735 | 198 450 | 6.2% | 37.6% |
| Trade and other payables | 73 360 | -9.0% | 15.6% | 71 152 | 70 203 | 73 450 | 0.0% | 14.8% |
| Taxation | 12 450 | - | 0.6% | 9 761 | 10 542 | 12 000 | -1.2% | 2.3% |
| Provisions | 16 720 | -27.0% | 5.7% | 17 790 | 9 860 | 11 350 | -12.1% | 2.8% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 550 216 | 2.6% | 100.0% | 494 961 | 449 979 | 462 080 | -5.7% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 16.47 South African Medical Research Council personnel numbers and cost by salary level

| Tubic | 10.71 00 | utii Ailicali | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------|----------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|---------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| | Numb | er of posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | estin | nated for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 Ma | arch 2017 | | | Nu | mber and o | cost1 of a | ersoni | nel posts fi | lled / pla | nned f | or on fund | ed estab | lishme | nt | | | Num | ber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Average: |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | funded | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | level/Total |
| | posts | on approved | | Actual | | Revise | d estima | ate | | | Medi | um-term e | xpenditı | ıre esti | mate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 015/16 | | 2 | 016/17 | | 2 | 017/18 | | 2 | 018/19 | | 2 | 019/20 | | 2016/17 - | - 2019/20 |
| South A | frican Med | lical Research | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Council | | | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | Number | Cost | cost | | |
| Salary | 544 | 544 | 512 | 283.2 | 0.6 | 544 | 334.6 | 0.6 | 544 | 357.4 | 0.7 | 544 | 378.1 | 0.7 | 544 | 399.3 | 0.7 | 6.1% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | | |
| 1 – 6 | 121 | 121 | 119 | 29.7 | 0.2 | 121 | 23.4 | 0.2 | 121 | 26.4 | 0.2 | 121 | 25.8 | 0.2 | 121 | 29.8 | 0.2 | 8.4% | 22.2% |
| 7 – 10 | 294 | 294 | 275 | 118.2 | 0.4 | 294 | 139.1 | 0.5 | 294 | 151.3 | 0.5 | 294 | 154.2 | 0.5 | 294 | 168.3 | 0.6 | 6.6% | 54.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 – 12 | 67 | 67 | 60 | 51.4 | 0.9 | 67 | 66.3 | 1.0 | 67 | 70.0 | 1.0 | 67 | 71.1 | 1.1 | 67 | 76.8 | 1.1 | 5.0% | 12.3% |
| | | | | | 0.9 1.4 | 67 59 | 66.3 95.8 | 1.0 1.6 | - | 70.0 99.3 | 1.0 1.7 | 67 59 | 71.1 116.3 | 1.1 2.0 | 67 59 | 76.8 111.9 | 1.1 1.9 | | 12.3% 10.8% |

^{1.} Rand million.

Additional tables

Table 16.A Summary of conditional grants to provinces and municipalities¹

| | - | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| | Au | udited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure | estimate |
| R thousand | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Conditional grants to provinces | | | | | | | |
| National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement | | | | | | | |
| National health insurance grant | 50 953 | 76 956 | 61 077 | 94 227 | - | _ | _ |
| HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health | | | | | | | |
| Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant | 10 334 687 | 12 102 108 | 13 670 730 | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Human papillomavirus vaccine grant | _ | - | - | - | _ | 200 000 | 211 200 |
| Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and tuberculosis grant | _ | _ | - | 15 290 603 | 17 557 903 | 19 921 697 | 22 038 995 |
| Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development | | | | | | | |
| Health professions training and development grant | 2 190 366 | 2 321 788 | 2 374 722 | 2 476 724 | 2 631 849 | 2 784 496 | 2 940 428 |
| National tertiary services grant | 9 620 357 | 10 168 235 | 10 381 174 | 10 846 778 | 11 676 145 | 12 394 661 | 13 177 562 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant | 5 290 816 | 5 501 981 | 5 417 045 | 5 272 680 | 5 654 495 | 5 915 694 | 6 246 973 |
| Total | 27 487 179 | 30 171 068 | 31 904 748 | 33 981 012 | 37 520 392 | 41 216 548 | 44 615 158 |

^{1.} Detail provided in the Division of Revenue Act (2017).

| astructure |
|------------|
| on infr |
| xpenditure |
| of e |
| Summary |
| 16.B |
| Table |

| Service delivery | Service delivery | Current | Total | | | | Adinsted | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| rioject name | outputs | project stage | project cost | Audite | Audited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-term | Medium-term expenditure estimate | nate |
| R thousand | | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Departmental infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mega projects (total project cost of a | at least R1 billion over the project life cycle) | | | | | | | | | |
| Limpopo: Tshilidzini Hospital | Replacement of hospital (Initial design stades only) | Site identification | 2 301 442 | 1 | ı | 1 | 20 000 | 26 000 | 000 6 | 20 000 |
| Limpopo: Elim Hospital | Replacement of hospital | Site identification | 1 869 891 | ı | 1 | 1 | 20 000 | 26 000 | 9 000 | 20 000 |
| Limpopo: Siloam Hospital | Replacement of hospital | Construction | 1 598 990 | 1 | 36 391 | 94 653 | 87 000 | 18 300 | 172 933 | 211 000 |
| Free State: Dihlabeng Hospital | Replacement of hospital | Site identification | 2 018 888 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 000 | 3 000 | 20 000 | 100 000 |
| Large projects (total project cost of at least R250 million but | rt least R250 million but less than R1 billion | less than R1 billion over the project life cycle) | - | | | | | | | |
| Eastern Cape: Bambisana Hospital | Revitalisation of hospital | Site identification | 664 322 | 1 | 1 | 155 | 2 000 | 49 500 | 125 000 | 125 000 |
| Eastern Cape: Zithulele Hospital | Revitalization of hospital | Site identification | 510 825 | 1 | 1 | 111 | 2 000 | 49 500 | 150 000 | 125 000 |
| Free State: Dihlabeng Hospital | Emergency repairs | Design | 168 614 | 1 | ı | 7 431 | 30 750 | 20 000 | 22 000 | ı |
| Small projects (total project cost of le | Small projects (total project cost of less than R250 million over the project life cycle) | ycle) | | | | | | | | |
| Limpopo: Limpopo Academic Hospital Planning and design of a new hospital | Planning and design of a new hospital | Site identification | 29 000 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 39 000 | 20 000 | 1 | 1 |
| Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Hospital (public private partnership feasibility study) | Development of a feasibility study | Site identification | 3 867 | 3 867 | 1 | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal: Kind Edward Hospital (public private partnership feasibility study) | Development of a feasibility study | Site identification | 5 580 | 4 352 | 228 | I | ı | 1 000 | 1 | 1 |
| Gauteng: Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital (public private partnership feasibility study) | Development of a feasibility study | Site identification | 7 401 | 4 365 | 3 035 | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gauteng: Dr George Mukhari Academic Hospital (public private partnership feasibility study) | Development of a feasibility study | Site identification | 13 672 | 11 633 | 1 040 | 1 | I | 1 000 | I | I |
| Eastern Cape: Nolitha Clinic | Replacement of clinic | Construction | 31 169 | - | 1 971 | 8 495 | 3 200 | 17 203 | _ | I |
| Eastern Cape: Nkanga Clinic | Replacement of clinic | Construction | 30 424 | ı | 1 812 | 15 789 | 008 9 | 6 523 | ı | I |
| Eastern Cape: Lutubeni Clinic | Replacement of clinic | Construction | 31 369 | _ | 2 523 | 9 103 | 12 000 | 7 743 | _ | 1 |
| Eastern Cape: Maxwele Clinic | Replacement of clinic | Construction | 28 927 | ı | 1 898 | 10 668 | 9 534 | 6 827 | ı | I |
| Eastern Cape: Lotana Clinic | Replacement of clinic | Construction | 31 599 | I | 3 200 | 14 385 | 7 940 | 6 074 | ı | I |
| Eastern Cape: Lusikisiki Clinic | Replacement of clinic | Construction | 61 473 | ı | 1 458 | 20 015 | 15 000 | 30 000 | I | I |
| Eastern Cape: Gengqe Clinic | Replacement of clinic | Construction | 28 143 | ı | 1 556 | 5 228 | 3 500 | 17 859 | ı | 1 |
| Eastern Cape: Sakhela Clinic | Replacement of clinic | Construction | 30 668 | ı | 1 184 | 10 837 | 0006 | 9 647 | ı | I |
| Free State: Clocolan Clinic | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Construction | 48 479 | 0.2 | 81 | 921 | 4 000 | 1 | I | 1 |
| Free State: Borwa Clinic | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 84 942 | 260 | 91 | 917 | 4 000 | ı | 1 | 1 |
| Free State: Lusaka Community Health Centre | Replacement of community health centre | Design | 124 710 | 1 | 1 | 935 | 3 000 | 1 | ı | 1 |
| Limpopo: Magwedzha Clinic | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 52 166 | ı | 1 | 696 | 2 000 | ı | I | I |
| Limpopo: Thengwe Clinic | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 49 638 | I | 1 | 696 | 2 000 | I | I | I |
| Limpopo: Mulenzhe Clinic | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 50 165 | ı | I | 626 | 2 000 | I | I | ı |

| Table 16.B Summary of expenditure on infrastructure | enditure on infrastructure | | = | | | Þ | = | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|---------|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Project name | Service delivery | Current project stage | Total nroject cost | Δildifed | Andited outcome | | Adjusted | Medium-ferm | Medium-ferm expenditure estimate | nate |
| R thousand | carbana | المارانين والمراقع | 100 100 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Limpopo: Makonde Clinic | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 52 163 | ı | ı | 626 | 2 000 | ı | 1 | I |
| Limpopo: Chebeng Community Health Centre | Replacement of community health centre | Design | 136 135 | ı | 1 | 626 | 2 000 | ı | ı | 1 |
| Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa Community Day Centre | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 146 761 | 1 | 1 | 432 | 3 000 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mpumalanga : Ethandakukhanya Community Day Centre | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 146 761 | I | I | 432 | 3 000 | I | I | I |
| Mpumalanga: Vukuzakhe Clinic | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 54 565 | ı | 1 | 432 | 3 000 | I | 1 | ı |
| Mpumalanga: Balfour Community Health Centre (24-hour mini-hospital) | Replacement of community health centre | Design | 299 123 | 1 | I | 432 | I | ı | I | I |
| Mpumalanga: Nhlazathse 6 Clinic | Replacement of clinic (initial design stages only) | Design | 54 565 | ı | 1 | 432 | 3 000 | 1 | 1 | ı |
| Eastern Cape: Butterworth Nursing College | Rehabilitation of existing nursing education institute facility | Construction | 17 288 | 1 | 1 654 | 10 283 | 4 935 | 416 | ı | I |
| Gauteng: Baragwanath Nursing College | Rehabilitation of existing nursing education institute facility | Construction | 20 919 | 1 | 789 | 11 973 | 0 200 | 2 657 | I | I |
| Limpopo: Thohoyandou Nursing College | Rehabilitation of existing nursing education institute facility | Construction | 23 646 | ı | 2 133 | 15 951 | 3 200 | 2 061 | I | I |
| Mpumalanga: Middelburg Nursing College | Rehabilitation of existing nursing education institute facility | Construction | 15 899 | 1 | 1 796 | 11 603 | 4 500 | ı | ı | I |
| Northern Cape: Henrietta Nursing College | Rehabilitation of existing nursing education institute facility | Feasibility | 14 136 | 1 | _ | 1 | 820 | 13 286 | - | I |
| Doctors consulting rooms | Provision of doctors consulting rooms | Handed over | 346 115 | 115 929 | 76 404 | 64 908 | 88 875 | - | _ | 1 |
| Eastern Cape backlog Maintenance through the Development Bank of Southern Africa | Backlog Maintenance | Construction | 46 009 | I | 33 759 | I | 0006 | 3 250 | I | I |
| Eastern Cape: Additions to clinics through the Development Bank of Southern Africa | Upgrades and renovations of 37 clinics | Construction | 226 314 | I | 1 | I | 8 7 8 0 | 38 938 | 50 000 | 20 000 |
| National health insurance backlog maintenance | Rehabilitation and maintenance | Construction | 2 985 451 | I | I | 25 048 | 242 377 | 469 000 | 387 426 | 293 707 |
| Health technology for national health insurance facilities | Various | Construction | 97 332 | I | 33 344 | 58 988 | 10 000 | I | I | I |
| Non-capital infrastructure projects, including maintenance | Maintenance, provision of provincial management support units and project management information systems, conditional assessments of facilities in NHI pilot districts, in-loco supervision, monitoring of 10 year health infrastructure plan | Ongoing | 490 519 | 42 215 | 85 998 | 209 194 | 83 912 | 69 200 | 10 000 | 1 |
| North West: Witrand Nursing college refurbishment - initial investigations only | Rehabilitation of existing nursing education institute facility | Site identification | 2 000 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | 1 000 | 000 9 | 1 |
| Various organisational development and quality assurance projects at hospitals | Various organisational development and quality assurance Projects | Site identification | 39 000 | 1 | 1 | I | I | I | I | 39 000 |

| Project name | Service delivery outputs | Current project stage | Total project cost | Aud | Audited outcome | | Adjusted | Medium-ter | Medium-term expenditure estimate | timate |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| R thousand | | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Infrastructure transfers to other spheres, agencies and departments | theres, agencies and departments | | | | | | | | | |
| Mega projects (total project cost or | Mega projects (total project cost of at least R1 billion over the project life cycle) | (0) | | | | | | | | |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: Eastern Cape | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 4 197 512 | 562 792 | 599 231 | 592 073 | 619 041 | 620 757 | 568 144 | 599 961 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: Free State | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 3 863 185 | 538 962 | 466 962 | 586 910 | 474 692 | 552 157 | 491 134 | 518 638 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: Gauteng | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 5 148 372 | 771 033 | 671 033 | 313 630 | 777 818 | 890 665 | 845 975 | 893 350 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: KwaZulu-Natal | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 8 205 537 | 1 072 531 | 1 362 469 | 1 229 775 | 1 114 693 | 1 149 355 | 1 128 018 | 1 191 186 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: Limpopo | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 3 1 4 5 3 4 2 | 457 442 | 467 442 | 358 512 | 379 089 | 508 144 | 450 991 | 476 247 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: Mpumalanga | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 2 367 483 | 283 721 | 343 509 | 287 942 | 281 174 | 325 617 | 339 676 | 358 696 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: Northern Cape | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 3 257 786 | 478 428 | 451 428 | 582 841 | 472 267 | 443 753 | 380 829 | 402 156 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: North West | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 3 737 809 | 496 121 | 500 121 | 695 261 | 480 434 | 558 261 | 500 821 | 528 867 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: Western Cape | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 4 609 358 | 629 786 | 982 639 | 770 101 | 673 472 | 982 999 | 595 363 | 628 703 |
| Health facility revitalisation grant: Incentive-based portion yet to be allocated to provinces | Construction of new facilities, upgrades of existing health facilities | Ongoing | 1 195 786 | I | 1 | I | I | ı | 614 743 | 649 169 |
| Total | | | 54 854 235 | 5 473 507 | 5 794 326 | 6 031 591 | 6 062 433 | 6 603 479 | 6 904 053 | 7 290 680 |

| Table 16.C Sum | Table 16.C Summary of donor funding | - | - | | | | | | | - | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------|-----------|------------------------|---|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Donor | Project | Programme | Period of | Amount | Main economic | Spending | And | Audited outcome | | Fetimate | Medium-ferm | Medium-term expenditure estimate | ate |
| R thousand | | | | | | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 2 | 2019/20 |
| Foreign In cash | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| United States: | Cooperation in the prevention | HIV and AIDS, | 2009 - 2012 | 199 657 | Goods and services | Strengthen HIV and AIDS | 8 342 | 34 114 | 18 709 | 34 500 | 48 088 | 51 563 | 1 |
| Centres for a Disease Control | and control of HIV and AIDS, and other related infectious | Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child | | | | programmes and capacity building | | | | | | | |
| | diseases | Health | | | | | | ļ | | | ! | ! | |
| .Se | Implementation of a primary | HIV and AIDS, | 2012 - 2014 | 40 721 | Goods and services | Strengthen the capacity of the | I | 4 572 | 5 622 | 13 000 | 7 812 | 8 437 | ı |
| | nealth care programme in | I uberculosis, and | | | | Department of Health to scale | | | | | | | |
| Disease Control | States President's Emergency | Maternal and Child Health | | | | up primary nearm care services to improve the management of | | | | | | | |
| | Plan for AIDS Relief | | | | | HIV and AIDS services | | | | | | | |
| European Union F | Primary health care sector | National Health | 2011 - 2014 | 1 100 000 | 100 Goods and services | Improve access to public health | 164 601 | 250 468 | 321 800 | 280 603 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | policy support programme | Insurance, Health | | | | services and increase the | | | | | | | |
| | | Planning and Systems Enablement | | | | quality of service delivery of primary health care | | | | | | | |
| European Union | Masibambane | Primary Health Care | 2009-2011 | 1 551 | Goods and services | Collaborate with the | 238 | 526 | 228 | 33 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | Services | | | | Department of Water Affairs | | | | } | | | |
| d to | New Funding Model | National Health | 2016 - 2019 | 1 683 008 | Goods and services | Reduce the rate of new HIV | ı | ı | I | 644 350 | 512 411 | 526 247 | 1 |
| Fight AIDS, | | Insurance, Health | | | | infections in South Africa by 50 | | | | | | | |
| I uberculosis and | | Planning and Systems | | | | per cent; provide appropriate | | | | | | | |
| Malaria | | Enablement | | | | packages of treatment, care | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HIV positive people and their | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | families | | | | | | | |
| Global Fund to | Single stream funding | National Health | 2013 - 2016 | 1 937 000 | Goods and services | Reduce the rate of new HIV | 460 747 | 658 118 | 818 135 | I | ı | ı | I |
| Tuberculosis and | | Planning and Systems | | | | ner centr provide appropriate | | | | | | | |
| Malaria | | Enablement | | | | packages of treatment, care | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | and support to 80 per cent of | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | families | | | | | | | |
| Foreign In kind | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lations | Sexual and reproductive health | HIV and AIDS, | 2013 - 2014 | 31 804 | Goods and services | Donate reproductive health | 31 804 | I | I | I | ı | ı | 1 |
| Population Fund a | and rights and HIV prevention | Tuberculosis, and | | | | commodities, such as female | | | | | | | |
| | | Maternal and Child Health | | | | condoms, lubricant sachets and sub-dermal implants | | | | | | | |
| local | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | National skills fund growth and | Hospitals, Tertiary | 2010 - 2014 | 6 488 | Goods and services | Improve the skills of data | 534 | 29 | 56 | 534 | ı | ı | ı |
| | development strategy | Health Services and | | | | capturers at health facilities | | | | | | | |
| Training Authority | | Development | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | 5 000 229 | | | 666 266 | 947 865 | 1 164 850 | 973.020 | 568 344 | 586 247 | ı |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 Tel +27 12 315 5944 | Fax +27 12 395 6697



